



## **Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)**

**BUDGET:**

**2013/2014 – 2015/2016**

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## Table of Content

SECTION A – Part 1 .....	4
1. Glossary .....	4
2. Mayors Report .....	6
3. Resolutions .....	7
4. Executive Summary .....	8
5. Annual Budget Tables .....	13
A1 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary .....	13
A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Standard Classification .....	14
A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Municipal Vote .....	15
A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure) .....	16
A5 Budget Capital Expenditure by Vote and Funding .....	17
A6 Budgeted Financial Position .....	18
A7 Budget Cash Flows .....	19
A8 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation .....	20
A9 Asset Management .....	21
A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement .....	22
SECTION A – Part 2 .....	23
1. Budget Process Overview .....	23
2. IDP overview and Amendments .....	25
3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators .....	27
4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments .....	30
5. Overview of Budget Assumptions .....	32
6. Overview of Budget Funding .....	34
7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes .....	40
8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality .....	41
9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits .....	41
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow .....	43
11. Capital spending detail .....	43
12. Legislation compliance status .....	43
13. Other supporting documents .....	43
14. Municipal Manager's quality certification .....	44
SECTION B – BUDGET .....	45
1. Operating Budget .....	45
2. Capital Budget .....	46
3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity .....	47
4. Sundry Tariffs .....	48

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

5. Budget Schedules .....	49
---------------------------	----

## SECTION A – Part 1

### 1. Glossary

**Adjustments Budgets** – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

**Allocations** – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

**Budget** – The financial plan of a municipality.

**Budget related policy** – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

**Capital Expenditure** – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash Flow Statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

**Equitable Share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

**GDFI** - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

**KPI** – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

**LM** – Langeberg Municipality

**MFMA** - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

**Operating Expenditure** – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

**TMA** – Total Municipal Account

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic Objectives** – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

## **2. Mayors Report**

To be distributed at the Council Meeting.

### 3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

- (a) That the consolidated Operating budget of R 456 013 050, Capital budget of R 53 589 730, and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted by Council and that it constitute the Budget of the Council for 2013/2014 financial year as well as medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 financial years be approved.
- (b) That the Integrated Development Plan and any amendments thereto, be approved.
- © That the rates and tariffs for water, electricity and other municipal services be approved.
- (d) That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1) (a-e); 17(2) and 17(3) (a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act are included in or accompany the budget document and be approved.
- (e) That the Tariff-, Rates-, Credit Control and Debt Collection-, Cash Management and Investment-, Veriment-and Funding and Reserves Policy be approved.
- (f) That the measurable performance objectives for 2013/2014 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.

## 4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2013/14 budget amounts to R 509 602 780, represented by a Capital Budget of R 53 589 730 and an Operating Budget of R 456 013 050.

Primary Operating Budget revenue- and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2013/14 vs. original 2012/13 budget):

### Revenue / tariff increases

- Rates for Residential and Business property will increase by 7.5%.
- The increase of Water Tariffs will be 7.5%.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 7.8%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be 8.5%
- The increase of Electricity Tariffs will be 7%.

### Expenditure category increases

- |   |   |        |
|---|---|--------|
| • Salaries and Wages (including increments) | : | 7.95%  |
| • General Expenses                          | : | 7.50%  |
| • Repairs & Maintenance (increase)          | : | 7.00%  |
| • Capital Costs (decrease)                  | : | 16.96% |
| • Bulk Purchases (Water and Electricity)    | : | 8.00%  |

The projected increase results from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimizing and sustaining all revenue sources.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 28 524 370. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding ex Capital Grants represents a significant portion (46.77%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2013/14 and consist mainly of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).



## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Langeberg Municipality has prepared a multi-year budget in accordance with the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations and is presented in the table below:

### Budget Summary- Capital

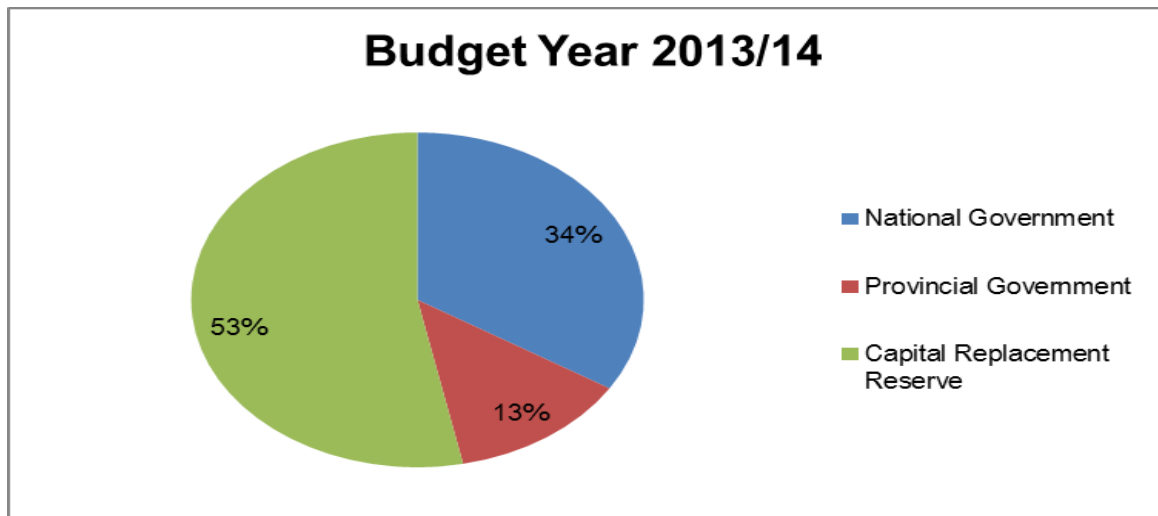
Vote Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>			
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>			
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>			
Vote 1 - FINANCE	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	2 650 000	1 200 000	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	5 165 900	1 194 000	770 000
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION	7 335 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	37 438 830	49 843 020	41 015 220
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>53 589 730</b>	<b>57 237 020</b>	<b>46 785 220</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>53 589 730</b>	<b>57 237 020</b>	<b>46 785 220</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>			
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>5 210 000</b>	<b>1 710 000</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>
Executive and council	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-
Corporate services	4 210 000	710 000	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>9 695 900</b>	<b>5 194 000</b>	<b>7 770 000</b>
Community and social services	2 975 900	694 000	770 000
Sport and recreation	990 000	-	-
Public safety	30 000	500 000	3 000 000
Housing	5 700 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
Health			
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>5 745 000</b>	<b>5 820 000</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and development	600 000	600 000	-
Road transport	4 500 000	5 220 000	-
Environmental protection	645 000	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>32 938 830</b>	<b>44 513 020</b>	<b>38 015 220</b>
Electricity	8 028 000	17 115 000	11 620 000
Water	16 435 580	3 900 000	12 506 010
Waste water management	3 445 250	6 585 000	-
Waste management	5 030 000	16 913 020	13 889 210
<b>Other</b>			
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>53 589 730</b>	<b>57 237 020</b>	<b>46 785 220</b>

The MTREF Capital Budget will be funded as follow:

Vote Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>			
<b>Funded by:</b>			
National Government	18 148 260	19 910 520	23 206 130
Provincial Government	6 917 100	-	-
District Municipality			
Other transfers and grants			
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>25 065 360</b>	<b>19 910 520</b>	<b>23 206 130</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>			
<b>Borrowing</b>			
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>28 524 370</b>	<b>37 326 500</b>	<b>23 579 090</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>53 589 730</b>	<b>57 237 020</b>	<b>46 785 220</b>

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

The graph below shows the capital expenditure for 2013/2014 per funding source expressed as a %:

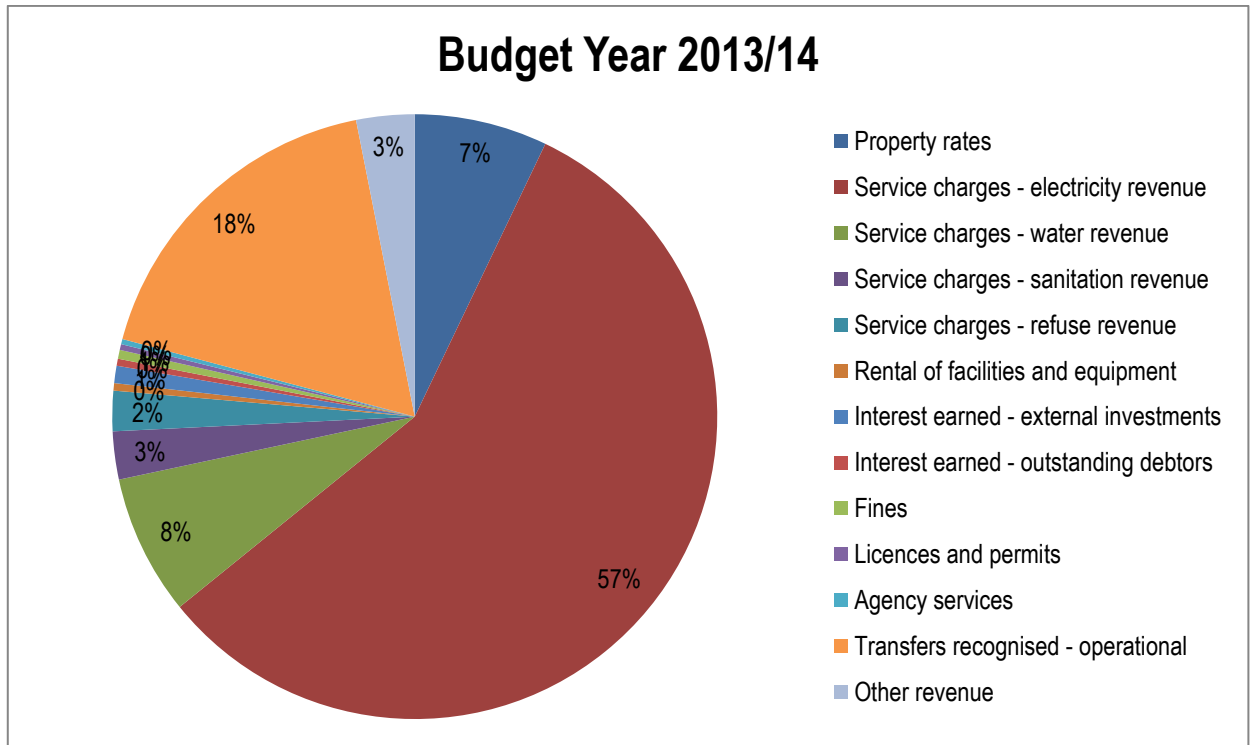


### Budget Summary – Operating

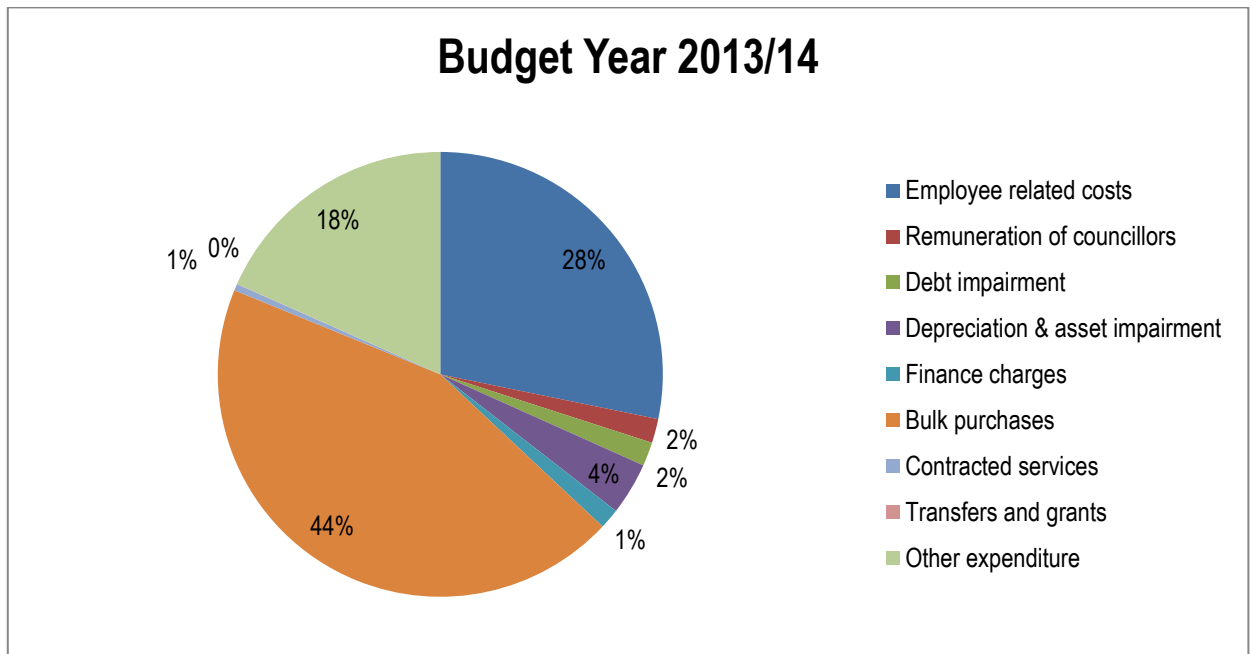
Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>			
<b>Revenue By Source</b>			
Property rates	32 426 480	34 177 490	36 023 070
Service charges - electricity revenue	260 327 850	279 852 480	300 841 450
Service charges - water revenue	34 189 980	36 241 390	38 415 890
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 706 500	12 408 890	13 153 430
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 809 890	10 398 490	11 022 400
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 809 970	1 907 910	2 011 120
Interest earned - external investments	4 213 600	4 213 600	4 213 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 710 720	1 803 100	1 900 470
Fines	2 167 610	1 869 890	1 924 990
Licences and permits	1 414 670	1 491 110	1 571 680
Agency services	1 265 090	1 333 420	1 405 440
Transfers recognised - operational	81 015 740	86 614 480	94 031 870
Other revenue	14 201 790	14 626 370	15 416 460
Gains on disposal of PPE			
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>456 259 890</b>	<b>486 938 620</b>	<b>521 931 870</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
Employee related costs	128 729 940	139 451 850	148 365 640
Remuneration of councillors	7 967 430	8 525 380	9 122 320
Debt impairment	7 923 690	8 351 600	8 802 620
Depreciation & asset impairment	17 367 310	19 984 230	19 450 720
Finance charges	6 697 650	6 723 180	6 782 890
Bulk purchases	201 454 720	217 571 150	234 976 910
Other materials			
Contracted services	2 188 620	2 306 840	2 431 440
Transfers and grants	86 790	91 480	96 420
Other expenditure	83 596 900	83 112 840	87 334 020
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>456 013 050</b>	<b>486 118 550</b>	<b>517 362 980</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>246 840</b>	<b>820 070</b>	<b>4 568 890</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	1 065 260	-1 089 480	-4 793 870
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-
Contributed assets			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1 312 100</b>	<b>-269 410</b>	<b>-224 980</b>
Taxation			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1 312 100</b>	<b>-269 410</b>	<b>-224 980</b>
Attributable to minorities			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 312 100</b>	<b>-269 410</b>	<b>-224 980</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 312 100</b>	<b>-269 410</b>	<b>-224 980</b>

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

**Revenue by Source:** The graph below shows the funding of the 2013/2014 budget per revenue source expressed as a %.



**Expenditure by Type:** The graph below shows how the 2013/2014 budget will be spent per expenditure type expressed as %.



## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### Free Basic Services

*The municipality is currently providing free basic services to 6 272 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:*

- |                         |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| • Refuse                | R 7 905 800  |
| • Water (Basic charges) | R 3 146 060  |
| • Sewerage              | R 10 417 730 |
| • Electricity           | R 3 543 450  |

# LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## 5. Annual Budget Tables

### AI Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary

WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	22 688	24 079	28 262	30 685	30 422	30 422	32 426	34 177	36 023
Service charges	186 344	217 749	253 122	296 526	295 061	295 061	316 034	338 901	363 433
Investment revenue	6 373	3 773	3 929	5 279	3 350	3 350	4 214	4 214	4 214
Transfers recognised - operational	60 939	63 751	59 711	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	86 614	94 032
Other own revenue	16 902	20 200	25 134	21 662	22 304	22 304	22 570	23 032	24 230
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>293 247</b>	<b>329 551</b>	<b>370 158</b>	<b>427 982</b>	<b>431 504</b>	<b>431 504</b>	<b>456 260</b>	<b>486 939</b>	<b>521 932</b>
Employee costs	92 866	101 329	108 699	125 329	125 232	125 232	128 730	139 452	148 366
Remuneration of councillors	4 995	5 263	6 420	7 285	7 285	7 285	7 967	8 525	9 122
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Finance charges	8 042	7 345	7 245	7 574	7 834	7 834	6 698	6 723	6 783
Materials and bulk purchases	98 707	128 061	160 291	191 714	186 532	186 532	201 455	217 571	234 977
Transfers and grants	-	-	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Other expenditure	76 806	81 384	76 257	78 297	85 294	85 294	93 709	93 771	98 568
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>294 405</b>	<b>337 535</b>	<b>381 270</b>	<b>426 964</b>	<b>433 412</b>	<b>433 412</b>	<b>456 013</b>	<b>486 119</b>	<b>517 363</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 158)</b>	<b>(7 984)</b>	<b>(11 112)</b>	<b>1 018</b>	<b>(1 908)</b>	<b>(1 908)</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>4 569</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	18 800	17 256	16 274	20 876	4 722	4 722	1 065	(1 089)	(4 794)
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>17 642</b>	<b>9 272</b>	<b>5 162</b>	<b>21 894</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(225)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>17 642</b>	<b>9 272</b>	<b>5 162</b>	<b>21 894</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(225)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>67 197</b>	<b>42 827</b>	<b>38 663</b>	<b>49 712</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>53 590</b>	<b>57 237</b>	<b>46 785</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	18 800	25 716	16 095	18 312	25 907	25 907	25 065	19 911	23 206
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	48 397	17 111	22 568	31 400	32 881	32 881	28 524	37 327	23 579
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>67 197</b>	<b>42 827</b>	<b>38 663</b>	<b>49 712</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>53 590</b>	<b>57 237</b>	<b>46 785</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	121 329	135 553	121 744	121 937	121 937	121 937	140 813	132 161	133 159
Total non current assets	409 647	439 834	456 163	558 515	522 864	522 864	527 572	564 584	591 679
Total current liabilities	60 899	72 544	65 698	64 503	64 503	64 503	80 174	79 560	80 286
Total non current liabilities	75 940	75 820	80 025	96 266	96 265	96 265	85 720	87 521	33 577
Community wealth/Equity	394 137	427 022	432 185	519 683	484 033	484 033	502 491	529 664	610 975
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	25 320	57 697	26 354	93 597	75 521	75 521	61 088	61 133	50 757
Net cash from (used) investing	(41 327)	(44 310)	(37 912)	(49 712)	(58 788)	(58 788)	(53 590)	(57 237)	(46 785)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 814)	(2 599)	(2 596)	(3 088)	(3 088)	(3 088)	(998)	(2 696)	(2 872)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>77 282</b>	<b>88 069</b>	<b>73 915</b>	<b>114 713</b>	<b>87 561</b>	<b>87 561</b>	<b>94 061</b>	<b>95 261</b>	<b>96 361</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>									
Cash and investments available	77 289	88 126	73 967	87 567	87 567	87 567	94 123	95 333	96 443
Application of cash and investments	10 861	23 758	8 795	4 786	7 210	7 210	66 781	62 896	72 085
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>66 428</b>	<b>64 367</b>	<b>65 172</b>	<b>82 781</b>	<b>80 357</b>	<b>80 357</b>	<b>27 341</b>	<b>32 437</b>	<b>24 358</b>
<b>Asset management</b>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	407 417	435 856	452 075	20 657	20 657	20 657	27 300	26 850	26 400
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	5 801	21 764	24 297	24 297	35 623	42 727	21 929
Repairs and Maintenance	9 054	10 240	11 920	9 705	11 258	11 258	12 046	12 697	13 383
<b>Free services</b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>									
Water:	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	7	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Standard Classification

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		64 656	75 635	86 949	70 097	68 436	68 436	73 019	76 378	79 483
Executive and council		1 969	1 838	2 156	562	606	606	551	238	251
Budget and treasury office		61 722	71 656	83 522	69 089	66 390	66 390	70 630	75 026	78 058
Corporate services		964	2 141	1 272	466	1 441	1 441	1 838	1 114	1 175
<i>Community and public safety</i>		30 703	24 369	21 197	28 869	37 456	37 456	37 037	32 831	38 397
Community and social services		1 382	1 427	9 920	7 388	8 523	8 523	8 816	6 490	10 924
Sport and recreation		182	155	201	167	180	180	690	200	211
Public safety		4 479	5 193	5 002	5 910	5 920	5 920	4 943	4 795	5 008
Housing		24 660	17 594	6 074	15 403	22 833	22 833	22 587	21 345	22 254
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2 781	8 399	1 055	2 593	4 598	4 598	3 295	2 238	2 359
Planning and development		656	6 945	694	2 165	3 165	3 165	2 864	1 965	2 071
Road transport		1 832	119	202	211	1 215	1 215	201	31	33
Environmental protection		292	1 335	159	217	218	218	230	242	255
<i>Trading services</i>		213 907	238 405	277 231	347 299	347 037	347 037	367 975	395 402	424 899
Electricity		148 958	182 900	217 234	251 870	252 502	252 502	269 252	290 721	314 601
Water		41 735	33 888	28 730	41 081	41 179	41 179	54 383	40 195	53 011
Waste water management		12 839	11 726	17 483	32 501	32 501	32 501	26 416	29 446	26 021
Waste management		10 376	9 891	13 784	21 847	20 855	20 855	17 924	35 040	31 265
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	312 047	346 807	386 432	448 858	457 527	457 527	481 325	506 849	545 138
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		58 524	60 317	66 034	73 329	68 721	68 721	72 635	78 008	82 478
Executive and council		26 419	25 818	28 087	34 507	29 760	29 760	32 902	35 261	37 429
Budget and treasury office		18 624	18 667	21 205	20 532	19 265	19 265	18 899	20 317	21 506
Corporate services		13 481	15 831	16 742	18 290	19 697	19 697	20 834	22 430	23 543
<i>Community and public safety</i>		52 683	51 893	45 652	50 846	58 668	58 668	63 466	64 106	67 389
Community and social services		8 650	9 736	10 970	12 506	17 415	17 415	22 117	18 369	19 179
Sport and recreation		1 025	1 866	2 227	3 047	3 141	3 141	3 238	3 368	3 550
Public safety		10 601	11 542	12 458	14 997	15 342	15 342	16 567	17 941	19 022
Housing		32 407	28 750	19 997	20 296	22 770	22 770	21 543	24 428	25 638
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		25 358	28 089	32 226	32 694	34 925	34 925	36 878	38 450	40 255
Planning and development		3 386	4 491	4 555	5 614	6 785	6 785	6 996	6 461	6 852
Road transport		11 315	12 408	14 269	14 564	15 459	15 459	16 306	17 511	18 178
Environmental protection		10 657	11 190	13 402	12 516	12 681	12 681	13 576	14 478	15 225
<i>Trading services</i>		157 839	197 237	237 359	270 094	271 098	271 098	283 034	305 554	327 241
Electricity		114 964	147 559	178 722	211 845	210 049	210 049	226 417	244 487	263 262
Water		19 378	23 874	27 893	29 159	30 832	30 832	28 964	31 090	32 845
Waste water management		10 756	11 834	11 168	10 978	11 842	11 842	9 464	9 900	10 153
Waste management		12 742	13 969	19 576	18 113	18 376	18 376	18 188	20 077	20 981
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 013	486 119	517 363
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	24 115	24 115	25 312	20 731	27 775

# LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY

## A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Municipal Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		61 722	71 656	83 522	69 069	66 390	66 390	70 630	75 026	78 058
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 613	1 759	1 760	212	214	214	226	238	251
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		796	6 103	27	750	1 840	1 840	1 983	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 878	7 924	15 656	13 472	14 976	14 976	14 030	11 441	16 096
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		26 027	20 236	7 382	17 826	25 303	25 303	25 696	24 095	25 152
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		216 010	239 130	278 084	347 530	348 806	348 806	368 761	396 050	425 581
Total Revenue by Vote	2	312 047	346 807	386 432	448 858	457 527	457 527	481 325	506 849	545 138
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		18 624	18 667	21 205	20 532	19 265	19 265	18 899	20 317	21 506
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		22 704	22 295	24 130	27 886	22 990	22 990	26 544	28 386	30 156
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		5 931	7 185	7 324	11 879	18 067	18 067	23 362	18 401	19 345
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		25 507	28 009	30 718	32 984	34 682	34 682	35 906	39 049	40 819
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		48 622	47 228	41 445	43 607	46 459	46 459	46 252	50 729	53 374
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		173 018	214 152	256 447	290 075	291 950	291 950	305 051	329 237	352 163
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 013	486 119	517 363
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	24 115	24 115	25 312	20 731	27 775



# LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	2	22 470	23 827	27 950	30 425	30 162	30 162	32 426	34 177	36 023
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		218	252	312	260	260	260	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	144 862	176 677	212 532	243 297	243 297	243 297	260 328	279 852	300 841
Service charges - water revenue	2	23 361	23 900	22 716	33 277	31 805	31 805	34 190	36 241	38 416
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	10 227	9 667	9 927	10 859	10 859	10 859	11 707	12 409	13 153
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	7 894	7 505	7 947	9 092	9 100	9 100	9 810	10 398	11 022
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 380	1 569	1 659	1 638	1 714	1 714	1 810	1 908	2 011
Interest earned - external investments		6 373	3 773	3 929	5 279	3 350	3 350	4 214	4 214	4 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 079	1 080	1 201	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 711	1 803	1 900
Dividends received										
Fines		2 101	2 385	1 835	3 280	3 292	3 292	2 168	1 870	1 925
Licences and permits		806	1 125	1 275	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 415	1 491	1 572
Agency services		1 472	1 563	1 814	1 188	1 198	1 198	1 265	1 333	1 405
Transfers recognised - operational		60 939	63 751	59 711	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	86 614	94 032
Other revenue	2	10 064	12 309	17 349	12 597	13 141	13 141	14 202	14 626	15 416
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	169	-	-					
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>293 247</b>	<b>329 551</b>	<b>370 158</b>	<b>427 982</b>	<b>431 504</b>	<b>431 504</b>	<b>456 260</b>	<b>486 939</b>	<b>521 932</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	2	92 866	101 329	108 699	125 329	125 232	125 232	128 730	139 452	148 366
Remuneration of councillors		4 995	5 263	6 420	7 285	7 285	7 285	7 967	8 525	9 122
Debt impairment	3	5 227	8 139	4 512	7 503	7 503	7 503	7 924	8 352	8 803
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Finance charges		8 042	7 345	7 245	7 574	7 834	7 834	6 698	6 723	6 783
Bulk purchases	2	98 707	128 061	160 291	191 714	186 532	186 532	201 455	217 571	234 977
Other materials	8									
Contracted services		1 524	1 379	1 105	2 519	2 045	2 045	2 189	2 307	2 431
Transfers and grants		-	-	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Other expenditure	4, 5	64 572	70 599	70 593	68 274	75 745	75 745	83 597	83 113	87 334
Loss on disposal of PPE		5 483	1 267	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>294 405</b>	<b>337 535</b>	<b>381 270</b>	<b>426 964</b>	<b>433 412</b>	<b>433 412</b>	<b>456 013</b>	<b>486 119</b>	<b>517 363</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(1 158)</b>	<b>(7 984)</b>	<b>(11 112)</b>	<b>1 018</b>	<b>(1 908)</b>	<b>(1 908)</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>4 569</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		18 800	17 256	16 274	20 876	4 722	4 722	1 065	(1 089)	(4 794)
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>17 642</b>	<b>9 272</b>	<b>5 162</b>	<b>21 894</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(225)</b>
Taxation										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>17 642</b>	<b>9 272</b>	<b>5 162</b>	<b>21 894</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(225)</b>
Attributable to minorities										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>17 642</b>	<b>9 272</b>	<b>5 162</b>	<b>21 894</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(225)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>17 642</b>	<b>9 272</b>	<b>5 162</b>	<b>21 894</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(225)</b>



# LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## A5 Budget Capital Expenditure by Vote and Funding

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		1 300	1 031	406	150	120	120	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		139	84	1 768	2 200	2 361	2 361	1 000	1 000	1 000
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		253	177	1 203	1 600	1 630	1 630	2 650	1 200	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 054	8 719	7 521	3 905	6 768	6 768	5 166	1 194	770
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		1 655	1 814	5 145	5 236	7 768	7 768	7 335	4 000	4 000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		59 796	31 002	22 621	36 621	40 141	40 141	37 439	49 843	41 015
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 590	57 237	46 785
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 590	57 237	46 785
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		3 028	2 346	10 273	5 250	6 283	6 283	5 210	1 710	1 000
Executive and council		398	90	2 970	2 200	3 041	3 041	1 000	1 000	1 000
Budget and treasury office		103	220	406	150	120	120	-	-	-
Corporate services		2 528	2 036	6 897	2 900	3 122	3 122	4 210	710	-
Community and public safety		4 144	8 688	5 165	7 785	12 281	12 281	9 696	5 194	7 770
Community and social services		2 864	7 007	720	2 655	4 597	4 597	2 976	694	770
Sport and recreation		154	47	1 863	880	679	679	990	-	-
Public safety		245	1 062	226	250	250	250	30	500	3 000
Housing		882	571	2 355	4 000	6 756	6 756	5 700	4 000	4 000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 863	8 176	6 051	3 056	4 082	4 082	5 745	5 820	-
Planning and development		13	305	-	-	-	-	600	600	-
Road transport		5 524	7 193	5 272	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	5 220	-
Environmental protection		327	679	779	56	82	82	645	-	-
Trading services		54 162	23 617	17 175	33 621	36 141	36 141	32 939	44 513	38 015
Electricity		22 800	9 749	4 228	8 065	8 929	8 929	8 028	17 115	11 620
Water		23 029	12 038	4 204	9 320	11 620	11 620	16 436	3 900	12 506
Waste water management		2 579	598	2 827	10 249	10 249	10 249	3 445	6 585	-
Waste management		5 753	1 232	5 916	5 987	5 343	5 343	5 030	16 913	13 889
Other										
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 590	57 237	46 785
Funded by:										
National Government		17 889	19 416	15 617	16 558	20 580	20 580	18 148	19 911	23 206
Provincial Government			4 529	477	1 754	5 327	5 327	6 917	-	-
District Municipality		911	1 771							
Other transfers and grants										
Transfers recognised - capital	4	18 800	25 716	16 095	18 312	25 907	25 907	25 065	19 911	23 206
Public contributions & donations	5									
Borrowing	6									
Internally generated funds		48 397	17 111	22 568	31 400	32 881	32 881	28 524	37 327	23 579
Total Capital Funding	7	67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 590	57 237	46 785

# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## A6 Budgeted Financial Position

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 282	18 069	3 915	7 561	7 561	7 561	9 061	10 261	11 361
Call investment deposits	1	75 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Consumer debtors	1	16 820	13 957	28 483	15 998	15 998	15 998	21 752	9 900	8 298
Other debtors		14 623	6 870	3 999	11 275	11 275	11 275	7 500	8 000	8 500
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 984	1 209	2 167	1 484	1 484	1 484	2 500	3 000	3 500
Inventory	2	10 619	25 448	13 179	5 619	5 619	5 619	15 000	16 000	16 500
Total current assets		121 329	135 553	121 744	121 937	121 937	121 937	140 813	132 161	133 159
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1 715	2 498	2 372	7 834	7 834	7 834	2 200	2 400	2 600
Investments		6	56	52	6	6	6	62	72	82
Investment property		24 014	27 347	27 014	19 413	19 413	19 413	26 500	26 000	25 500
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	382 447	407 647	424 544	530 018	494 367	494 367	498 010	535 263	562 597
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		956	862	516	1 244	1 244	1 244	800	850	900
Other non-current assets		509	1 424	1 664						
Total non current assets		409 647	439 834	456 163	558 515	522 864	522 864	527 572	564 584	591 679
TOTAL ASSETS		530 976	575 387	577 907	680 452	644 801	644 801	668 384	696 746	724 838
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 882	3 391	3 481	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 160	3 196	3 372
Consumer deposits		4 942	5 571	6 079	5 337	5 337	5 337	7 500	8 000	8 500
Trade and other payables	4	40 994	50 390	41 976	41 555	41 555	41 555	43 514	40 364	38 414
Provisions		13 081	13 193	14 161	14 127	14 127	14 127	26 000	28 000	30 000
Total current liabilities		60 899	72 544	65 698	64 503	64 503	64 503	80 174	79 560	80 286
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		41 512	37 289	34 134	33 937	33 937	33 937	27 490	24 294	20 921
Provisions		34 428	38 531	45 891	62 329	62 329	62 329	58 230	63 228	12 656
Total non current liabilities		75 940	75 820	80 025	96 266	96 265	96 265	85 720	87 521	33 577
TOTAL LIABILITIES		136 839	148 365	145 722	160 769	160 768	160 768	165 894	167 082	113 863
NET ASSETS	5	394 137	427 022	432 185	519 683	484 033	484 033	502 491	529 664	610 975
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		357 796	381 496	387 185	485 875	450 498	450 498	473 480	516 919	593 809
Reserves	4	36 340	45 526	45 000	33 808	33 534	33 534	29 010	12 745	17 166
Minorities' interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	394 137	427 022	432 185	519 683	484 033	484 033	502 491	529 664	610 975

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## A7 Budget Cash Flows

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		188 525	259 259	284 388	325 377	300 353	300 353	319 606	341 713	365 733
Government - operating	1	60 939	74 360	56 507	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	86 614	94 032
Government - capital	1	18 800	11 546	21 309	20 876	26 022	26 022	21 365	19 911	23 206
Interest		8 636	6 199	6 556	7 899	6 120	6 120	4 214	4 214	4 214
Dividends						-	-			
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(243 538)	(286 322)	(335 190)	(326 728)	(329 424)	(329 424)	(358 329)	(384 503)	(429 547)
Finance charges		(8 042)	(7 345)	(7 215)	(7 574)	(7 834)	(7 834)	(6 698)	(6 723)	(6 783)
Transfers and Grants	1				(82)	(82)	(82)	(87)	(91)	(96)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		25 320	57 697	26 354	93 597	75 521	75 521	61 088	61 133	50 757
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		316	216	73						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		9 531	(1 706)	673						
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(2)	7	5						
Payments										
Capital assets		(51 172)	(42 827)	(38 663)	(49 712)	(58 788)	(58 788)	(53 590)	(57 237)	(46 785)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(41 327)	(44 310)	(37 912)	(49 712)	(58 788)	(58 788)	(53 590)	(57 237)	(46 785)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing		41								
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		344	629	508	395	395	395	2 163	500	500
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(3 199)	(3 228)	(3 105)	(3 483)	(3 483)	(3 483)	(3 160)	(3 196)	(3 372)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 814)	(2 599)	(2 596)	(3 088)	(3 088)	(3 088)	(998)	(2 696)	(2 872)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	96 103	77 282	88 069	73 915	73 915	73 915	87 561	94 061	95 261
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	77 282	88 069	73 915	114 713	87 561	87 561	94 061	95 261	96 361

# LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY

## A8 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	77 282	88 069	73 915	114 713	87 561	87 561	94 061	95 261	96 361
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	0	0	(27 152)	0	0	-	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	6	56	52	6	6	6	62	72	82
Cash and investments available:		77 289	88 126	73 967	87 567	87 567	87 567	94 123	95 333	96 443
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		10 365	8 526	7 052	8 365	8 365	8 365	3 700	2 000	1 500
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2							15 000	20 000	25 000
Other working capital requirements	3	496	15 232	1 743	(3 579)	(1 155)	(1 155)	12 071	20 151	19 419
Other provisions								7 000	8 000	9 000
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5							29 010	12 745	17 166
Total Application of cash and investments:		10 861	23 758	8 795	4 786	7 210	7 210	66 781	62 896	72 085
Surplus(shortfall)		66 428	64 367	65 172	82 781	80 357	80 357	27 341	32 437	24 358

# LANGEBOURG MUNICIPALITY

## A9 Asset Management

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	67 197	42 827	32 862	27 948	34 491	34 491	17 967	14 510	24 856
Infrastructure - Road transport		5 064	6 760	2 393	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		17 545	9 695	3 107	4 970	5 985	5 985	1 605	3 750	5 200
Infrastructure - Water		21 121	11 725	3 559	4 890	6 313	6 313	-	-	10 506
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 589	575	2 751	-	-	-	350	2 000	-
Infrastructure - Other		9 257	1 875	4 091	8 593	9 228	9 228	3 250	4 500	4 000
Infrastructure		58 575	30 631	15 901	18 453	22 527	22 527	5 205	10 250	19 706
Community		2 948	7 310	6 843	3 195	4 811	4 811	4 120	600	900
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	5 350	4 389	10 119	6 300	7 153	7 153	8 642	3 660	4 250
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		323	497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	-	-	5 801	21 764	24 297	24 297	35 623	42 727	21 929
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	2 532	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 500	5 220	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	780	3 095	2 944	2 944	6 223	10 565	6 250
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	722	4 430	6 607	6 607	20 136	3 900	2 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	10 649	10 649	10 649	3 095	4 585	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 113	12 739
Infrastructure		-	-	4 034	21 174	23 200	23 200	33 954	40 383	20 989
Community		-	-	717	590	711	711	619	694	770
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	1 050	-	386	386	1 050	1 650	170
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		5 064	6 760	4 926	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	5 220	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		17 545	9 695	3 887	8 065	8 929	8 929	7 828	14 315	11 450
Infrastructure - Water		21 121	11 725	4 280	9 320	12 920	12 920	20 136	3 900	12 506
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 589	575	2 751	10 649	10 649	10 649	3 445	6 585	-
Infrastructure - Other		9 257	1 875	4 091	8 593	9 228	9 228	3 250	20 613	16 739
Infrastructure		58 575	30 631	19 934	39 627	45 727	45 727	39 159	50 633	40 695
Community		2 948	7 310	7 561	3 785	5 522	5 522	4 739	1 294	1 670
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	5 350	4 389	11 168	6 300	7 539	7 539	9 692	5 310	4 420
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		323	497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	2	67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 590	57 237	46 785
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		68 664	72 739	76 123						
Infrastructure - Electricity		54 936	68 442	68 454						
Infrastructure - Water		48 716	60 852	60 703						
Infrastructure - Sanitation		27 211	26 895	23 060						
Infrastructure - Other		29 820	22 838	33 388						
Infrastructure		229 347	251 767	261 727	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		47 163	50 776	55 778						
Heritage assets		-	-	-						
Investment properties		24 014	27 347	27 014	19 413	19 413	19 413	26 500	26 000	25 500
Other assets		105 937	105 103	107 039						
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		956	862	516	1 244	1 244	1 244	800	850	900
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	407 417	435 856	452 075	20 657	20 657	20 657	27 300	26 850	26 400
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	3	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>		9 054	10 240	11 920	9 705	11 258	11 258	12 046	12 697	13 383
Infrastructure - Road transport		772	1 431	2 030	1 476	1 598	1 598	1 709	1 802	1 899
Infrastructure - Electricity		859	1 670	977	600	1 697	1 697	1 816	1 914	2 017
Infrastructure - Water		1 091	1 179	1 665	1 586	1 525	1 525	1 632	1 720	1 813
Infrastructure - Sanitation		661	632	813	620	565	565	605	637	672
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3 383	4 912	5 486	4 282	5 385	5 385	5 762	6 073	6 401
Community		712	375	1 338	567	563	563	602	635	669
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6,7	4 958	4 953	5 096	4 856	5 310	5 310	5 682	5 989	6 313
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		22 042	24 393	34 204	26 387	32 410	32 410	29 413	32 681	32 834
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	15.0%	43.8%	41.3%	41.3%	66.5%	74.6%	46.9%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	26.0%	130.5%	114.9%	114.9%	205.1%	213.8%	112.7%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.4%	2.5%	2.8%	1.8%	2.3%	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.0%	2.0%	4.0%	152.0%	172.0%	172.0%	175.0%	206.0%	134.0%



# LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

## A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 627	19 627	20 176	20 176	20 176	20 176	21 306	22 456	23 669
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		918	918	3 532	3 532	3 532	3 532	3 730	3 931	4 143
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	743	743	883	883	883	883	932	983	1 036
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	568	568							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 856	21 856	24 591	24 591	24 591	24 591	25 968	27 370	28 848
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			386	386	386	386	408	430	453
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply				151	151	151	151	159	168	177
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				537	537	537	537	567	598	630
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	21 856	21 856	25 128	25 128	25 128	25 128	26 535	27 968	29 478
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19 561	19 561	20 856	20 856	20 856	20 856	22 024	23 213	24 467
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		481	481	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 621	1 708	1 801
Chemical toilet		219	219	55	55	55	55	58	61	65
Pit toilet (ventilated)		109	109	60	60	60	60	63	67	70
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		109	109							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20 479	20 479	22 506	22 506	22 506	22 506	23 766	25 050	26 402
Bucket toilet		131	131	625	625	625	625	660	696	733
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 227	1 293	1 363
No toilet provisions		1 246	1 246	834	834	834	834	881	928	978
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 377	1 377	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 768	2 917	3 075
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	21 856	21 856	25 127	25 127	25 127	25 127	26 534	27 967	29 477
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 292	9 292							
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12 384	12 384							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 676	21 676							
Electricity (< min.service level)		180	180							
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		180	180							
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	21 856	21 856							
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		14 709	14 709	18 011	18 011	18 011	18 011	19 020	20 047	21 129
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 709	14 709	18 011	18 011	18 011	18 011	19 020	20 047	21 129
Removed less frequently than once a week		131	131	651	651	651	651	687	725	764
Using communal refuse dump		5 770	5 770	284	284	284	284	300	316	333
Using own refuse dump		896	896	5 287	5 287	5 287	5 287	5 583	5 885	6 202
Other rubbish disposal		109	109	356	356	356	356	376	396	418
No rubbish disposal		240	240	538	538	538	538	568	599	631
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 147	7 147	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 514	7 920	8 348
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	21 856	21 856	25 127	25 127	25 127	25 127	26 534	27 967	29 477
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 252	4 252	6 633	6 633	6 633	6 633	6 633	6 991	7 369
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 253	4 253	6 713	6 713	6 713	6 713	6 713	7 076	7 458
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 713	4 713	6 779	6 779	6 779	6 779	6 779	7 145	7 531
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 258	4 258	6 722	6 722	6 722	6 722	6 722	7 085	7 468
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>										
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)				80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				84	84	84	84	84	84	84
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6									

## SECTION A – Part 2

### 1. Budget Process Overview

#### 1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

#### 1.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2013/2014 budget cycle was approved by Council in September, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

#### 1.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2012 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2012/2013 IDP were undertaken in 2012.

#### 1.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following tabling of the draft budget in March 2013, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Gazette.

Comments on the IDP/Budget will be made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the draft budget process.

#### 1.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in April 2013 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### **1.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community**

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget will be held during April 2013, where various community organizations and representatives may/will come forward to give input and to re-prioritize some of their needs.

Community representatives and organizations had to review the priorities given previously and to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2012/13 IDP process.

### **1.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)**

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2013/14), advertisements will be placed in The Cape Times, Die Burger and the community newspapers. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S 22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the approval thereof at Council.



## 2. IDP overview and Amendments

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long term vision:

*"Creating a stable living environment and sustainable living conditions for all citizens".*

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Langeberg Municipality's development plan needs to align with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Langeberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2013/14 to 2015/16 Integrated Development Plan focuses on ten strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan for 2013-2017. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The ten strategic outcomes are:

- *sustainable integrated human settlement*
- *sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services*
- *energy efficiency for a sustainable future*
- *provision of a safe and efficient road network*
- *promote public safety*
- *provision of a clean environment*
- *social and community development*
- *growth and economic development*
- *sound financial management*
- *institutional development and corporate governance*

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

- **Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan**

Amendments were made to the Integrated Development Plan.

The complete Integrated Development Plan will be distributed at the Council Meeting of 26 March 2013.

### 3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

#### (a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA 8.

#### (b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

*Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:*

- Revenue for each vote - SA 26
- Revenue for each source - SA 25

#### ***Provision of Basic Services:***

(i) Amount in rand value of each of the free basic services:

- Refuse R 7 905 800
- Water (Basic charges) R 3 146 060
- Sewerage R 10 417 730
- Electricity R 3 543 450

(ii) Level of service to be provided

Indigents will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitre of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidized.

(iii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is budgeted for 6 272 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month while only indigent consumers in the municipal area will receive 6 kilolitre water per month.

(iv) Total budgeted for providing each basic service

- Refuse R 9 809 890
- Water (Basic charges) R 34 189 980
- Sewerage R 11 706 500
- Electricity R 260 327 850

#### (c) PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING OF WASTE WATER

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 58 from National Treasury.

**Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if outsourced).**

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Langeberg Municipality is both the Water Service Provider and the Water Service Authority and manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management.

**The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water Affairs) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlighting areas that require attention.**

Below is the blue drop ratings provided by the Provincial Department. Town were scored as follows:

- Ashton 57.8
- Robertson 54.8
- McGregor 54.75
- Montagu 50.8
- Bonnievale 54.8

New results are not yet available and the information above still relates to 2012.

**The current status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan and measures to be taken in 2012/13 and over the MTREF to implement it.**

**Water Safety Plan:** There is no formal water safety plan in place.

**A brief outline of problems that the municipality is experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.**

- A. Unqualified personnel: Existing personnel, their ABET skill levels are inadequate to allow them for further secondary training. If qualified personnel are appointed, current personnel will be redundant which is not acceptable.
- B. Inadequate laboratory equipment.
- C. Availability of funds in the annual budget for purchasing of chemicals throughout the year without any time consuming strains, and better planning of our budget for civil services.

**An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.**

### Step 1.

When vacancies become available in the future qualified personnel must be appointed.

### Step 2.

Current personnel must receive practical training at the work place.

### Step 3.

The possibility of acquiring more equipment to be able to do more tests on our own water quality on our own premises.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### Step 4.

Not all plants are on standard to provide services for individual towns. Constant upgrading is therefore necessary to be able to manage water qualities.

### **2013/14 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.**

Funds are provided in the budget for training as well as upgrading of purification plants.

## 4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

- Tariff Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Rates Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Veriment Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy

Policies which have been amended according to the recommendation here- under will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

Herewith information regarding the amendment of policies:

### **(a) *TARIFF POLICY***

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a tariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy.

#### Background

All consumers therefore receive free 6 kilolitre of water per month. It is proposed that free 6 kilolitre of water per month are only provided to indigents, as per Government policy. It is also proposed that a minimum tariff (R 1 per kilolitre) be charged for the first 6 kilolitre of water.

#### Comments

To be able to apply for grant funding (RBIC) for the upgrading of water networks and infrastructure, the municipality must demonstrate that water are used optimally, economically and responsible. By providing free water to all, will indicate that the municipality do not have water problems. Free water is supposed to be provided to indigents only. To ensure that there is not an additional burden placed on consumers, it is recommended that a low tariff (R 1) be charged for the first 6 kilolitre of water per month.

#### Recommendation

That paragraph 7(1)(vi) of the Tariff Policy be amended to ensure that a tariff of R 1 are charged for the first 6 kilolitre of water, as indicated hereunder:

In accordance with the Indigent Support policy, a water supply of 6 kl per month will be provided at a tariff of R0 to indigents. The first 6 kilolitre of water per month will be provided at R1 per kilolitre to all other consumers.

## LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### **(b) ASSET MANGEMENT POLICY**

#### Background

The Asset Management Policy was checked by Internal Audit and certain adjustments were recommended. It is important that the necessary changes be made to the policy.

#### Recommendation

That the following in paragraph 7.3.1.1 of the Asset Management Policy be amended to read as follows:

Every Manager of a Department shall, however, ensure that any moveable asset item with a value less than R500 (VAT EXCL) and with an estimated useful life of more than one year, shall be recorded on an Inventory Listing and must be forwarded to the Asset Management Section. Every Manager of a Department shall moreover ensure that the existence of items recorded on such inventory stock lists are physically verified from time to time, and at least once in every financial year, and any amendments which are made to such inventory stock lists pursuant to such stock verifications shall be retained for audit purposes.

That the following in paragraph 7.4.2 of the Asset Management Policy be amended to read as follows:

**The following matrix will assist in distinguishing capital expenditure from maintenance expenditure:-**

Capital Expenditure	Maintenance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Acquiring a new asset</li> <li>▪ Replacing an existing asset</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Restoring an asset so that it can continue to be used for its intended purpose</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Further developing an existing asset so that its original useful life is extended</li> <li>▪ Enhancing an existing asset so that its use is expanded</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Maintaining an asset so that it can be used for the period for which it was initially intended.</li> </ul>

## 5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

### Expenditure

#### Salaries and Allowances

Wage negotiations was finalised between the Unions and the South African Local Government Association and a salary increase of 6.95 % will be implemented from 01 July 2013 and it is budgeted accordingly.

The Minister of Finance will approve increases of councillors during the 2013/14 financial year, and the increase will be implemented as from 1 July 2013.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore notch increases for all employees were budgeted for.

#### General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase above the current inflation target of 5.6 %. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2013/14 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for the depreciation of such projects as per General Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP). Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 9 and 20 years depending on the nature of the asset.

#### Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

#### Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

#### Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 8% as from 1 July 2013, as approved by NERSA.

### Revenue

#### Households

It is assumed that the total number of households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.



## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the previous payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 98% when comparing current levies to current payments. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent program.

### Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2013/14 financial year.

### Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will decrease during the financial year as all accountholders must apply for indigent subsidy as from 1 July 2013.

## 6. Overview of Budget Funding

### Summary

*The operating budget for 2013/14 will be financed as follows:*

• Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage	R 316 034 220
• Property Rates	R 32 426 480
• Provincial and National Grants	R 81 015 740
• Sundry charges / Other	R 26 783 450

*The capital budget for 2013/14 will be financed as follows:*

• Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	R 28 524 370
• Grants	R 25 065 360

### *Reserves*

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will make the tariffs not affordable to residents. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period.

### *Sustainability of municipality*

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality.

### *Impact on rates and tariffs*

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that tariff increases will range from 5.9% to 8%. The municipality has no control over the increases of electricity tariffs and with the 8 % increase in electricity tariffs of Eskom; the increases in tariffs will have a negative impact on the local economy.

### Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations as on 1 July 2011. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and implemented on 1 July 2011.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### Collection Rate

Revenue levels for service charges and rates for the budget year were based on the previous year's collection rates:

- |               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| • Rates       | 110.96% |
| • Electricity | 91.40%  |
| • Water       | 94.43%  |
| • Sanitation  | 105.96% |
| • Refuse      | 105.62% |

### Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Telephone costs
- Overtime

### Investments

Particulars of monetary investments:

Deposit R 30 million	Maturity date – 03 May 2013
Deposit R 25 million	Maturity date – 02 April 2013

### Contributions and donations received

There was not budgeted for any contributions and donations to be received.

### Planned proceeds of sale of assets

None

### Planned use of previous years cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous year's cash backed surplus to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves, for future capital projects.

### Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

There is no new borrowing proposed.

## LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

#### *Operating Budget*

• Finance Management Grant	R 1 300 000
• Equitable Share Allocation	R 53 158 000
• Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads	R 172 000
• Library Services: Conditional Grant	R 1 363 000
• Human Settlement Development Grant	R 17 687 000
• Library Services: Replacement Funding	R 3 794 900
• Expanded Public Works Programme	R 1 000 000

#### *Capital Budget*

• Integrated National Electrification Program	R 500 000
• Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 19 299 000
• Library Services: Conditional Grant	R 2 500 000
• Library Services: Replacement Funding	R 217 100
• Provincial Department of Sport and Recreation	R 500 000
• Provincial Department: Integrated Human Settlements	R 3 700 000
• Municipal System Improvement Grant	R 890 000

### **FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2013/14**

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

#### **No.      Funding Compliance**

1	Cash/cash equivalent position
2	Cash plus investments less applications
3	Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
4	Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
5	Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
6	Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
7	Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
8	Capital payments % of capital expenditure
9	Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
10	Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
11	Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
12	Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
13	Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
14	Financial Performance Budget result
15	Financial Position Budget
16	Cash Flow Budget
17	Other key performance measures
18	Summary question

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### Funding compliance factor description

Each of these 'funding factor' have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

#### (a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it get worse, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality do not budget for surpluses (maybe to conservative), were surpluses recorded for the last few years.

#### (b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1.

#### (c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. However, a financial risk is if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the revenue from electricity services (which is 57% of the municipality's revenue).

#### (d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by making transfers to the Capital Replacement Reserve.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus after a transfer has been made to the Capital Replacement Reserve.

#### (e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth).

The increase in tariffs for rates and other services (excluding electricity) range from 6-8% which is more than the inflation target. Electricity increases by NERSA/Eskom of 8% has a major impact on tariff increases. The municipality has increased its tariffs by 6-8% due to implementing one tariff structure for both consumers within old municipal boundaries) and rural consumers outside old municipal boundaries.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### **(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue**

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2012/13) and is regarded as realistic.

### **(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue**

This factor is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2012/13) and is regarded as realistic.

### **(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure**

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

### **(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)**

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded.

### **(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available**

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Act (DORA), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

### **(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):**

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amount of outstanding debtors is regarded as realistic.

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### **(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level**

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance is regarded as sufficient as it has increased by 7% from the 2012/13 budget. There was also budgeted in the capital for the replacement of equipment.

### **(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level**

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

There is no asset renewal plans, but assets are maintained to be operational.

### **(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)**

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it get worse, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality do not budget for surpluses (maybe to conservative), were surpluses recorded for the last few years.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. However, a financial risk is if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the revenue from electricity services (which is 57% of the municipality's revenue).

### **(o) Financial Position Budget**

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

### **(p) Cash Flow Budget**

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. However, a financial risk is if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the revenue from electricity services (which is 57% of the municipality's revenue).

### **(q) Summary**

The municipality currently does have enough funds and generate enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The financial position of the municipality is monitored on a monthly basis by the Finance Portfolio Committee and corrective steps will be taken, if needed.

## 7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

### Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

#### *Operating Budget*

• Finance Management Grant	R 1 300 000
• Equitable Share Allocation	R 53 158 000
• Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads	R 172 000
• Library Services: Conditional Grant	R 1 363 000
• Human Settlement Development Grant	R 17 687 000
• Library Services: Replacement Funding	R 3 794 900
• Expanded Public Works Programme	R 1 000 000

#### *Capital Budget*

• Integrated National Electrification Program	R 500 000
• Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 19 299 000
• Library Services: Conditional Grant	R 2 500 000
• Library Services: Replacement Funding	R 217 100
• Provincial Department of Sport and Recreation	R 500 000
• Provincial Department: Integrated Human Settlements	R 3 700 000
• Municipal System Improvement Grant	R 890 000

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.



## 8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

None

## 9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits

### Allowances and employee benefits:

#### *Councillors*

- Salary
- Allowances for Cell phones
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions

#### *Senior Managers of the Municipality*

- Salary
- Allowances for transport
- Contributions
- Performance Bonuses

#### *Other Employees*

- Salary
- Housing Subsidy
- Long service bonuses
- Allowances for Transport
- 13<sup>th</sup> Cheque
- Contributions to medical and pension fund

### Costs to Municipality:

#### *Councillors*

- |                                   |                    |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| • Speaker (1)                     | R 578 960          |
| • Executive Mayor (1)             | R 718 340          |
| • Deputy Executive Mayor (1)      | R 578 960          |
| • Executive Committee (4)         | R 2 176 430        |
| • Chairpersons S79 Committees (6) | R 1 690 060        |
| • Other Councillors (16)          | <u>R 2 224 680</u> |
|                                   | <u>R 7 967 430</u> |

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

### *Senior Managers*

• Municipal Manager	R 1 420 300
• Chief Financial Officer	R 1 178 260
• Director: Corporate Services	R 1 178 260
• Director: Strategy and Social Development	R 1 090 080
• Director: Service Integration	R 1 178 260
• Director: Engineering Services	<u>R 1 090 080</u>
	<u>R 7 135 240</u>
• <i>All other staff</i>	R 121 594 700

Number of Councillors 23

### Number of personnel employed

• Senior Managers	6
• Other Managers	30
• Technical Staff	75
• Other staff members	592

## **10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow**

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables

## **11. Capital spending detail**

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

## **12. Legislation compliance status**

Langeberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

## **13. Other supporting documents**

None

## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

**14. Municipal Manager's quality certification****Quality Certificate**

I, Mr SA Mokweni, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr SA MOKWENI

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature



Date

2013/03/25

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## **SECTION B – BUDGET**

### **1. Operating Budget**

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source											
Property rates		2	22 470	23 827	27 950	30 425	30 162	30 162	32 426	34 177	36 023
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			218	252	312	260	260	260	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		2	144 862	176 677	212 532	243 297	243 297	243 297	260 328	279 852	300 841
Service charges - water revenue		2	23 361	23 900	22 716	33 277	31 805	31 805	34 190	36 241	38 416
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2	10 227	9 667	9 927	10 859	10 859	10 859	11 707	12 409	13 153
Service charges - refuse revenue		2	7 894	7 505	7 947	9 092	9 100	9 100	9 810	10 398	11 022
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 380	1 569	1 659	1 638	1 714	1 714	1 810	1 908	2 011
Interest earned - external investments			6 373	3 773	3 929	5 279	3 350	3 350	4 214	4 214	4 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			1 079	1 080	1 201	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 711	1 803	1 900
Dividends received											
Fines			2 101	2 385	1 835	3 280	3 292	3 292	2 168	1 870	1 925
Licences and permits			806	1 125	1 275	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 415	1 491	1 572
Agency services			1 472	1 563	1 814	1 188	1 198	1 198	1 265	1 333	1 405
Transfers recognised - operational			60 939	63 751	59 711	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	86 614	94 032
Other revenue		2	10 064	12 309	17 349	12 597	13 141	13 141	14 202	14 626	15 416
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	169	-	-					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			293 247	329 551	370 158	427 982	431 504	431 504	456 260	486 939	521 932
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs		2	92 866	101 329	108 699	125 329	125 232	125 232	128 730	139 452	148 366
Remuneration of councillors			4 995	5 263	6 420	7 285	7 285	7 285	7 967	8 525	9 122
Debt impairment		3	5 227	8 139	4 512	7 503	7 503	7 503	7 924	8 352	8 803
Depreciation & asset impairment		2	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Finance charges			8 042	7 345	7 245	7 574	7 834	7 834	6 698	6 723	6 783
Bulk purchases		2	98 707	128 061	160 291	191 714	186 532	186 532	201 455	217 571	234 977
Other materials		8									
Contracted services			1 524	1 379	1 105	2 519	2 045	2 045	2 189	2 307	2 431
Transfers and grants			-	-	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Other expenditure		4, 5	64 572	70 599	70 593	68 274	75 745	75 745	83 597	83 113	87 334
Loss on disposal of PPE			5 483	1 267	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 013	486 119	517 363
Surplus/(Deficit)											
			(1 158)	(7 984)	(11 112)	1 018	(1 908)	(1 908)	247	820	4 569
Transfers recognised - capital			18 800	17 256	16 274	20 876	4 722	4 722	1 065	(1 089)	(4 794)
Contributions recognised - capital		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 312	(269)	(225)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 312	(269)	(225)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 312	(269)	(225)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		7									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 312	(269)	(225)

## 2. Capital Budget

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16									
Project	Ward	Amount	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS 2014/2015 BASIC CAPITAL	2015/2016	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS 2014/2015 AD HOC FUNDS	2015/2016	SOURCE
<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b> Equipment	Institution	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000				CRR
		3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	
<b>STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>									
<b>INFORMATION &amp; COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY</b> General ICT needs Implementation of Disaster Recovery Solutions Information Technology Platform Migration	Institution Institution Institution	700 000 1 200 000 750 000	700 000 600 000 92 100	600 000		657 900			CRR CRR MSIG/CRR
<b>TOTAL INFORMATION &amp; COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY</b>		2 650 000	1 392 100	600 000	-	657 900	-	-	
<b>LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b> Community Ward Work Programme	Various Wards	1 200 000	600 000	600 000		-	-		CRR
<b>TOTAL LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>		1 200 000	600 000	600 000	-	-	-	-	
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b> Clocking System Vehicles	Institution Institution	140 000 1 000 000	17 190 1 000 000			122 810			MSIG CRR
<b>TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		1 140 000	1 017 190	-	-	122 810	-	-	
<b>PROPERTY MANAGEMENT</b> Alterations / Upgrading Offices Office Equipment	1,5,7,8 and 9 Institution	720 000 300 000	720 000 300 000	-					CRR CRR
<b>TOTAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT</b>		1 020 000	1 020 000	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>COMMUNITY HALLS</b> Upgrading of the Happy Valley Community Hall Upgrading of the Barnard Hall Upgrading of the Robertson Community Hall Upgrading of the Montagu Community Hall Upgrading of the Zolani Community Hall Upgrading of the Ashton Town Hall Upgrading of the Yellow Door	4 9 3 7 10 9 10	258 800 180 000 305 000 209 000 195 000 480 000 95 000	258 800	180 000 305 000 209 000	195 000 480 000 95 000				CRR CRR CRR CRR CRR CRR CRR
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY HALLS</b>		1 722 800	258 800	694 000	770 000	-	-	-	
<b>TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT</b> Pepper / Riot Balls Pistol Taxi/Bus/Farm Vehicle Drop Off Point Terminals	All Various Wards	30 000 500 000	30 000 -	500 000					CRR CRR
<b>TOTAL TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT</b>		530 000	30 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	
<b>LIBRARIES</b> Building of Library in Nkqubela Equipment MRF Funding	2 All	2 500 000 217 100	-			2 500 000 217 100			Provincial Grant Provincial Grant/MRF
<b>TOTAL LIBRARIES</b>		2 717 100	-	-	-	2 717 100	-	-	
<b>ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>									
<b>SEWERAGE</b> Upgrading Waste Water Works Phase 3 Upgrading Waste Water Works Replace clarifiers scraper Ashton Sewerage Works Sewer line Barlinka Avenue Montagu Replace sludge return pumps Ashton Sewerage Works Purchase of a new sewer removal tanker ( Honey sucker )	1,2,3,6 11 9, 10 7, 11 9, 10 All	2 865 250 4 585 000 120 000 350 000 110 000 2 000 000	351 880	563 080		2 513 370	4 021 920		MIG/CRR MIG/CRR CRR CRR CRR CRR
<b>TOTAL SEWERAGE</b>		10 030 250	931 880	2 563 080	-	2 513 370	4 021 920	-	
<b>ROADS &amp; STREETS</b> Resealing of Roads Upgrading of Storm Water in Robertson	Various Wards 1	9 000 000 720 000	4 500 000 -	4 500 000 720 000					CRR CRR
<b>TOTAL ROAD TRANSPORT</b>		9 720 000	4 500 000	5 220 000	-	-	-	-	



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16									
Project	Ward	Amount	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS 2014/2015 BASIC CAPITAL	2015/2016	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS 2014/2015 AD HOC FUNDS	2015/2016	SOURCE
<b>WATER</b>									
Upgrading of Siphon, Robertson Phase 2	2	2 000 000		-	2 000 000				CRR
Replacements / Repairs: Network	Various Wards	8 113 790	-			8 113 790			MIG
Replacements / Repairs: Network Phase 2	2 & 3	6 301 790				6 301 790			MIG
Fencing of Reserviors	9, 10, 4, 8	800 000	400 000	400 000					CRR
Upgrading bulk water line to George Brink reservoir Montagu	7, 12	3 500 000	-	3 500 000					CRR
Upgrading of the flow meter and dozing system at the waterworks in Bonnievale	4, 8	250 000	250 000						CRR
Upgrading of the flow meter at the waterworks in Robertson	2 & 3	250 000	250 000						CRR
Replacement of electrical switchgear at river pump station in Bonnievale	4, 8	120 000	120 000						CRR
Upgrading Water Treatment Works Ashton	9, 10	1 000 000	1 000 000						CRR
Montagu Water works	11	10 506 010			1 290 220			9 215 790	MIG/CRR
<b>TOTAL WATER</b>		<b>32 841 590</b>	<b>2 020 000</b>	<b>3 900 000</b>	<b>3 290 220</b>	<b>14 415 580</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 215 790</b>	
<b>CLEANSING</b>									
New Loader	All	1 150 000			1 150 000				CRR
Acquisition of Wheelie Bins	6.2	1 500 000	700 000	800 000					CRR
Fencing Bonnievale Existing Landfill Site	8	250 000	250 000	-					CRR
Upgrading of toilets – Park Robertson Street	1	360 000	360 000						CRR
Purchase of compactor Truck	All	870 000	870 000						CRR
Recycling Plant (MRF) Purchase of Forklift	All	350 000	350 000						CRR
Acquisition of Land Stockwell	All	1 500 000	1 500 000						CRR
Devlopment of Stockwell New Landfill Site	Various Wards	1 000 000	1 000 000						CRR
Landfill Site	Various Wards	28 852 230		1 978 800	2 696 230		14 134 220	10 042 980	MIG/CRR
<b>TOTAL CLEANSING</b>		<b>35 832 230</b>	<b>5 030 000</b>	<b>2 778 800</b>	<b>3 846 230</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 134 220</b>	<b>10 042 980</b>	
<b>WORKSHOP</b>									
Building of extra store for trucks at mechanical workshop	All	110 000	-	110 000					CRR
<b>TOTAL WORKSHOP</b>		<b>110 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16									
Project	Ward	Amount	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS 2014/2015 BASIC CAPITAL	2015/2016	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS 2014/2015 AD HOC FUNDS	2015/2016	SOURCE
<b>ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>									
Electrification Low Cost Housing: Dept of Energy	Various Wards	7 000 000	61 400	245 620	552 640	438 600	1 754 380	3 947 360	Department of Energy/CRR
Install High mast Lighting, Happy Valley, Bonnievale	4	200 000	200 000						CRR
Truck with Aerial Platform	All	850 000	-	850 000					CRR
Electrical services for new plot developments Rson Industrial	1, 2, 3	1 100 000	-	1 100 000					CRR
New Connections	All	2 000 000	650 000	650 000	700 000				CRR
Street Lighting Johan de Jong Avenue	1	100 000	100 000						CRR
New Street Lights Main Road / Voortrekker	8	70 000	70 000						CRR
Replacement of Prepaid meters and Bulk Supply Meters to Reduce Energy Losses (Carried over)	All	330 000	330 000						CRR
Upgrade 11 kV line Goree	10	153 000	153 000						CRR
Upgrade 11 kV line to Angola	8	130 000	130 000						CRR
Upgrader 11 kV cabel feeder from White Street substation to Van Zyl Street Hospital substation	1	300 000	300 000						CRR
Upgrade Ashton 11 kV line	2	505 000	255 000	250 000					CRR
Upgrade Mc Gregor / Boesmansrivier 11 kV line	5	150 000	150 000						CRR
Install 11 kV switchgear and line to Eilandia	5	1 800 000	1 000 000	800 000					CRR
Replacement and Repairs: Network	All	3 800 000	1 000 000	1 300 000	1 500 000				CRR
Telemetry System for Electrical Substations	4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10	380 000	380 000						CRR
Upgrade Koelkamer substation	7	260 000	260 000						CRR
Install 11 kV Primary feeder and substation Robertson North and Extension 9	2, 3	3 500 000	1 000 000	2 500 000					CRR
Replace 11 kV Oil switchgear	4, 8	130 000	130 000						CRR
Upgrade 11 kV line Church Street Mc Gregor	5	60 000	60 000						CRR
Replace 66 kV Switchgear (Main, Goudmyn and Le Chasseur)	6 & 7 & 11	529 000	229 000	300 000					CRR
Upgrade Eilandia 11 kV Line	5	255 000		255 000					CRR
Upgrade Klaasvoogds 11 kV line	2	461 000	211 000	250 000					CRR
Install 11 kV switchgear in Brinks substation	7, 11, 12	280 000	280 000						CRR
Replace 11 kV Oil Insulated Switchgear	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	180 000	180 000						CRR
Metering Testing Equipment , Ladders & Link Sticks, Earthing Equipment, Electrical Design Software and Lap Top for Metering and Data Collecti	All	200 000	200 000						CRR
Street lighting Housing Projects	All	75 000	75 000						CRR
Replacement and Repairs: Street Lights	All	460 000	100 000	160 000	200 000				CRR
Upgrade 11 kV feeder lines from Eskom substation to Montagu Main substation	7, 11, 12	640 000		320 000	320 000				CRR
Upgrade LV lines in Pollack Street (Between Wesley and Paul Kruger)	1	85 000	85 000						CRR
Install 11 kV Primary Feeder and Substation Wolfkloof, Erf 3, Robertson	1	2 400 000			2 400 000				CRR
Install High mast Lighting, Möreson, Robertson	1	300 000		300 000					CRR
Install High mast Lighting, Zolani, Ashton	10	500 000		500 000					CRR
Install new Street Lights Bath Street, Montagu	11	100 000		100 000					CRR
Replace 4000 kg Truck	1, 2, 3, 6, 11, 4, 8	400 000		400 000					CRR
Replace Crane Truck	All	1 000 000		1 000 000					CRR
Replace Mobile Compressor	All	250 000		250 000					CRR
Upgrade Wakkerstroom - East 11kV line	8	200 000		200 000					CRR
Upgrade 11 kV line to farm Uitvlugt, McGregor	5	200 000		200 000					CRR
Reroute McGregor 11kV line at Sportfields	5	300 000		300 000					CRR
Upgrade Goedemoed 11kV line	11	300 000		300 000					CRR
Upgrading of Streetlights, open space next to Unipack, Ashton	9	100 000		100 000					CRR
Upgrade PEP stores miniature substation, Robertson	2	530 000		530 000					CRR
Build vehicle storage Muiskraalkop	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 11	300 000		300 000					CRR
Upgrade 11kV line Buitekant Street, McGregor	5	400 000		400 000					CRR
Upgrade of Eskom Supplies	1, 2, 3, 6, 9, 11, 5, 8	1 500 000		1 500 000					CRR
Install 11 kV Capacitors	All	100 000			100 000				CRR
Install voltage regulator Koningsrivier	5	30 000			30 000				CRR
Upgrade Eskom Supplies to Robertson, Noree, Montagu, Bonnievale, Mc Gregor, Ashton,	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1 500 000			1 500 000				CRR
High Mast Ekuthumleni & Emlanjeni (Open space behide informal houses)	2	200 000			200 000				CRR
Exchange CFL Lamps, Install Geyser Blankets, Solar Geysers	All	170 000			170 000				CRR
<b>TOTAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>		<b>36 763 000</b>	<b>7 589 400</b>	<b>15 360 620</b>	<b>7 672 640</b>	<b>438 600</b>	<b>1 754 380</b>	<b>3 947 360</b>	
<b>SERVICE INTEGRATION</b>									
<b>HOUSING</b>									
Installation of Services	Various Wards	10 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 700 000			CRR
Bonnievale Reservoir	4 & 8	3 700 000							Provincial Grant Housing
<b>TOTAL HOUSING</b>		<b>13 700 000</b>	<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>4 000 000</b>	<b>3 700 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</b>									
Purchase 1 Blower Mower	All	65 000	65 000						CRR
Purchase & install 3 Polywood benches & Polywood rubbish bins	4	20 000	20 000						CRR
Acquisition of a Sod Cutter	All	60 000	60 000						CRR
Purchase of new light truck	1, 2, 3, 5	500 000	500 000						CRR
<b>TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</b>		<b>645 000</b>	<b>645 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>DISASTER MANAGEMENT</b>									
Acquisition of Fire Fighting Vehicle	Various Wards	2 100 000		-	2 100 000				CRR
Construction of Fire Facility - Robertson	1,2,3,6	900 000	-	-	900 000				CRR
<b>TOTAL FIRE FIGHTING</b>		<b>3 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16									
Project	Ward	Amount	FINANCIAL YEARS		2015/2016	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS		SOURCE
			2013/2014	2014/2015			2014/2015	2015/2016	
				BASIC CAPITAL			AD HOC FUNDS		
<b>SPORT &amp; RECREATION</b>									
Construction of a new ticket box	10	80 000	80 000						CRR
Construction of a spectator fence	10	60 000	60 000						CRR
Install a Subterranean irrigation system, roll-on lawn (McGregor)	5	100 000	100 000						CRR
Install a Subterranean irrigation system, roll-on lawn (Bonnievale)	4	100 000	100 000						CRR
Install underground irrigation system on the soccer field at Zolani Sports Ground	10	150 000	150 000						CRR
Upgrading Nkqubela Sport Ground (Soil, install underground irrigation, re-grassing field & new goal posts)	2	500 000	-			500 000			Provincial Grant Sport and Recreation
<b>TOTAL SPORT &amp; RECREATION</b>		<b>990 000</b>	<b>490 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>157 611 970</b>	<b>28 524 370</b>	<b>37 326 500</b>	<b>23 579 090</b>	<b>25 065 360</b>	<b>19 910 520</b>	<b>23 206 130</b>	

### **3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity**

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2012/2013

2013/2014

Increase

ALL TARIFFS COME IN EFFECT FROM THE FIRST MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT LEVIED AFTER 1 JULY OF THE RELEVANT YEAR. LEVIES (EXCLUDING BASIC) BASED ON ELECTRICITY AND WATER TARIFFS, COME IN EFFECT ON ALL ACCOUNTS LEVIED FROM 1 AUGUST.

## RATES

		R per Rand	R per Rand	
1405	General (businesses, industrial and government)	0.0063	0.0068	7.50%
1400	The first R 80 000,00 in respect of property used exclusively for residential purposes is exempt from rates.	0.0043	0.0046	7.50%
1404	All "bona fide" farmers	0.0009	0.0010	7.50%
1431	Public Benefit Organisations	0.0010	0.0010	
	Pensioners with a total monthly household income of less than R 3000 may qualify in terms of councils policy for a rebate on residential property.			

## REBATES

		<u>2012/2013</u> <u>REBATES</u>	<u>2013/2014</u> <u>REBATES</u>	<u>2013/2014</u> <u>TARIFF</u>
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes;	nil	nil	0.0010
1403	Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes in municipal area ;	nil	nil	0.0010
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers;	nil	nil	0.0010
1412	Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes;	50%	50%	0.0068
1400	State owned property: Residential;	nil	nil	0.0046
1413	State owned property : Public Infrastructure;(as per Act)	30%	30%	0.0068
1402	Other state owned property;	nil	nil	0.0068
1414	Municipal property used for municipal purpose;	nil	100%	0.0068
1401	Municipal property not used for municipal purpose (RDP houses)	100%	nil	0.0046
1407	Municipal property - Rural	100%	100%	0.0068
1416	State owned property : Schools;	20%	20%	0.0068
1417	State trust land;	nil	nil	0.0068
1418	Protected areas (as per Act);	100%	100%	0.0068
1419	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes;	nil	nil	0.0046
1420	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes;	nil	nil	0.0068
1421	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	100%	100%	0.0010
1428	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the eleventh year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	75%	75%	0.0010
1429	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the twelfth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	50%	50%	0.0010
1430	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the thirteenth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	25%	25%	0.0010
1422	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship	100%	100%	0.0068
1423	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who officiates at services;	100%	100%	0.0046
1416	Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act.;	20%	20%	0.0068
1425	Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture;	30%	30%	0.0068
1422	Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor and are subsidized by the state	100%	100%	0.0068
1406	Rural General	nil	nil	0.0068
1408	State: Rural	nil	nil	0.0068
1415	Gholf Clubs	100%	100%	0.0068
1426	Silverstrand Development	100%	100%	0.0046
1432	Sport: Exempted	100%	100%	0.0068

## CLEANSING

		<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>Increase</u>
		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
	<b><i>One removal per week</i></b>			
1600	GENERAL	R 77.76	R 84.37	8.50%
	ADDITIONAL LEVY PER BAG > 2 BAGS PER REMOVAL	R 5.00	R 5.00	
1608	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 77.76	R 84.37	8.50%
1609	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 77.76	R 84.37	8.50%
	<b><i>Two - Three removals per week</i></b>	R 77.76	R 84.37	8.50%
1610	GENERAL	R 313.20	R 339.83	8.50%
	<b><i>Bulk removals and perishable products</i></b>			
1620	GENERAL	R 615.60	R 667.93	8.50%
	<b><i>Complexes/developments liable for internal services</i></b>			
1615	BASIC PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
	<b>MEGA INDUSTRIES</b>			
1640/1	LANGBERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 20 023.20	R 21 725.18	8.50%
1642	FRUIT PACKERS	R 1 155.60	R 1 253.83	8.50%
1648	PARMALAT	R 2 160.00	R 2 343.60	8.50%
1649	ALL WINE CELLARS	R 1 080.00	R 1 171.80	8.50%
1649	SMALL CHEESE FACTORIES	R 1 080.00	R 1 171.80	8.50%
1639	MÖRESON	R 777.60	R 843.70	8.50%
1650	<b>SPORT GROUNDS</b>	R 70.20	R 76.17	8.50%
	<b>REJECTED MATERIAL</b>			
1644	ROBERTSON ABATTOIR	R 7 322.40	R 7 944.81	8.50%
1605	ROBERTSON ABATTOIR (MANURE)	R 4 773.60	R 5 179.36	8.50%
1645	BONNIEVALE ABATTOIR	R 3 466.80	R 3 761.48	8.50%
1646	EXCULL	R 4 773.60	R 5 179.36	8.50%
1647	DELGADO FISHERY	R 2 624.40	R 2 847.48	8.50%
1651	PARMALAT	R 9 244.80	R 10 030.61	8.50%
	<b>MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections</b>	<b>VAT EXCL</b>	<b>VAT EXCL</b>	
7600	One removal per week - General	R 77.76	R 84.37	8.50%
7610	Two - Three removals per week - General	R 313.20	R 339.83	8.50%
7650	Dept: Sport	R 70.20	R 76.17	8.50%

<b><u>S E W A G E</u></b>		<b><u>2012/2013</u></b> <b>VAT EXCL</b>	<b><u>2013/2014</u></b> <b>VAT EXCL</b>	<b><u>Increase</u></b>
<b><i>&lt;=20mm water connection</i></b>				
1550	GENERAL	R 102.60	R 110.61	7.81%
1564	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 102.60	R 110.61	7.81%
1565	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 102.60	R 110.61	7.81%
<b><i>23-50mm water connection</i></b>				
1580	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 258.12	R 278.26	7.80%
<b><i>&gt; 50mm water connection</i></b>				
1590	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 583.20	R 628.69	7.80%
<b><i>Complexes/developments liable for internal services</i></b>		<b>VAT EXCL</b>	<b>VAT EXCL</b>	
BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
<b>ABATTOIR: ABBATTOIR WASTE</b>				
1595	GENERAL (1 - 5 LOADS)	R 939.60	R 1 012.89	7.80%
1599	Conservancy tanker removals more than 5 per month per removal. plus cost per kilometre	R 421.20 R 16.20	R 454.06 R 17.47	7.80% 7.84%
1710	<b>AVAILABILITY FEES</b> Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.	R 140.40	R 110.61	-21.22%
<b>SPORT GROUNDS</b>				
1598	GENERAL	R 89.64	R 96.64	7.81%
<b>BUSINESSES THAT MAKE THEIR TOILET FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC</b>				
SEWAGE TARIFFS ARE EXEMPTED				
<b>MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections</b>		<b>VAT EXCL</b>	<b>VAT EXCL</b>	
7550	General <=20mm water connection	R 102.60	R 110.61	7.81%
7598	SPORT GROUNDS	R 89.64	R 96.64	7.81%

# ELECTRICITY

				2012/2013	2013/2014	Increase
				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
<b>TOWN: SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION &lt;= 60 AMP</b>						
1300	GENERAL	Basic		R 112.00	R 119.84	7.00%
		kwh	1 - 50	66.00c	70.62c	7.00%
		kwh	51 - 350	77.00c	82.39c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	96.00c	102.72c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600	104.00c	111.28c	7.00%
<b>TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 1 TO 25 kVA</b>						
1308	INDIGENT CONVENTIONAL	kwh	1 - 50			
		kwh	51 - 350	77.00c	82.39c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	102.00c	109.14c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600	111.00c	118.77c	7.00%
1310	GENERAL	Basic		R 499.50	R 534.47	7.00%
		kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
<b>TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 26 TO 50 kVA</b>						
1311	GENERAL	Basic		R 610.50	R 653.24	7.00%
		kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
<b>TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 51 TO 100 kVA</b>						
1312	GENERAL	Basic		R 721.50	R 772.01	7.00%
		kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
1314	GENERAL	kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
1315	GENERAL	kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
1316	GENERAL	kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
1317	GENERAL	kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
1318	GENERAL	kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
<b>TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS &lt; 11 kV LOW SEASON ( September to May)</b>						
1330	GENERAL	Basic		R 1 110.00	R 1 187.70	7.00%
1331		kVA Demand		R 124.32	R 133.02	7.00%
1336		kVA Access		R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
		kwh		42.18c	45.13c	7.00%
<b>TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS &lt; 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)</b>						
1330	GENERAL	Basic		R 1 110.00	R 1 187.70	7.00%
1331		kVA Demand		R 140.97	R 150.84	7.00%
1336		kVA Access		R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
		kwh		49.95c	53.45c	7.00%
<b>TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS = 11 kV LOW SEASON ( September to May)</b>						
1332	GENERAL	Basic		R 1 110.00	R 1 187.70	7.00%
1333		kVA Demand		R 118.77	R 127.08	7.00%
1337		kVA Access		R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
		kwh		38.85c	41.57c	7.00%
<b>TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS = 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)</b>						
				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1332	GENERAL	Basic		R 1 110.00	R 1 187.70	7.00%
1333		kVA Demand		R 137.64	R 147.27	7.00%
1337		kVA Access		R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
		kwh		44.40c	47.51c	7.00%



MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections				2012/2013 VAT EXCL	2013/2014 VAT EXCL	Increase
1302	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 112.00	R 119.84	7.00%
		kwh	1 - 50	66.00c	70.62c	7.00%
		kwh	51 - 350	77.00c	82.39c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	96.00c	102.72c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600	104.00c	111.28c	7.00%
7300	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 112.00	R 119.84	7.00%
		kwh		66.00c	70.62c	7.00%
7302	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 112.00	R 119.84	7.00%
		kwh		66.00c	70.62c	7.00%
7303	Three Phase connections <= 80 amp	Basic		R 423.02	R 452.64	7.00%
		kwh		68.95c	73.78c	7.00%
7310	Three Phase connections 1 to 25kVA	Basic		R 499.64	R 534.61	7.00%
		kwh		68.95c	73.78c	7.00%
7311	Three Phase connections 26 to 50 kVA	Basic		R 610.67	R 653.41	7.00%
		kwh		68.95c	73.78c	7.00%
7312	Three Phase connections 51 to 100 kVA	Basic		R 721.70	R 772.21	7.00%
		kwh		68.95c	73.78c	7.00%
7304	Street lights	kwh		85.05c	91.00c	7.00%
7306	Rural <= 60 amp	Basic		R 222.06	R 237.60	7.00%
7305	Rural <= 60 amp	kwh		1.33c	1.42c	7.00%
7320	Rural Three Phase <= 25 kVA	Basic		R 777.21	R 831.61	7.00%
		kwh		68.78c	73.60c	7.00%
7321	Rural Three Phase <=26 - 50 kVA	Basic		R 943.76	R 1 009.82	7.00%
		kwh		68.78c	73.60c	7.00%
<b>LARGE POWER CONSUMERS &lt; 11kV</b>						
7330	GENERAL	Basic		R 1 110.30	R 1 188.02	7.00%
7331		kVA Demand		R 113.58	R 121.53	7.00%
7336		kVA Access		R 6.66	R 7.13	7.00%
7330		kwh		37.42c	40.04c	7.00%
<b>THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION</b>						
7349	101 - 500kVA	Basic		R 1 332.36	R 1 425.63	7.00%
7350		kVA Demand		R 164.60	R 176.12	7.00%
7351		kVA Access		R 6.97	R 7.46	7.00%
7349		kwh		44.20c	47.30c	7.00%
<b>THREE PHASE 11kV CONNECTION</b>						
7355	101 - 500 kVA	Basic		R 1 332.36	R 1 425.63	7.00%
7356		kVA Demand		R 160.35	R 171.57	7.00%
7357		kVA Access		R 6.37	R 6.82	7.00%
7355		kwh		42.91c	45.92c	7.00%
<b>Large Power</b>						
7375	Low Season	Basic		R 916.00	R 980.12	7.00%
7376		kVA Demand		R 98.82	R 105.73	7.00%
7375		kwh		35.20c	37.66c	7.00%
<b>SPORT GROUNDS</b>						
7380	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 95.49	R 102.17	7.00%
		kwh		56.51c	60.47c	7.00%
7381	Three Phase connections <= 80 amp	Basic		R 425.24	R 455.01	7.00%
		kwh		58.62c	62.73c	7.00%
7398	Streetlight: Maintenance per streetlight			R 26.76	R 28.63	7.00%

Large Power				2012/2013	2013/2014	Increase
PREPAID METER: SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP						
1400	GENERAL	kwh	1 - 50	66.00c	70.62c	7.00%
		kwh	51 - 350	82.00c	87.74c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	108.00c	115.56c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600	122.00c	130.54c	7.00%
1450	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	kwh	1 - 50			
		kwh	51 - 350	77.00c	82.39c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	102.00c	109.14c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600	111.00c	118.77c	7.00%
4490	DOM BVALE 1P NO FREE	kwh	1 - 50	88.82c	95.04c	7.00%
		kwh	51 - 350	94.38c	100.98c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	105.48c	112.86c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600	116.58c	124.74c	7.00%
6480	VAB LANDELIK	kwh	>0	4.39c	4.70c	7.00%
1500	DOM 1P NO FREE			100.00c	107.00c	7.00%
PREPAID METER: THREE PHASE CONNECTION <= 80 AMP						
1410	GENERAL			120.99c	129.46c	7.00%
AVAILABILITY FEES						
1720	Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.			R 155.40	R 119.84	-22.88%
SPORT GROUNDS						
1380	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 100.00	R 107.00	7.00%
		kwh	1 - 50	64.00c	68.48c	7.00%
		kwh	51 - 350	70.00c	74.90c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	87.00c	93.09c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600	93.00c	99.51c	7.00%
1381	Three Phase connection <= 80 amp	Basic		R 425.13	R 454.89	7.00%
		kwh		75.48c	80.76c	7.00%
LARGE POWER CONSUMER < 11 kV LOW SEASON						
1385		Basic		R 943.50	R 1 009.55	7.00%
1386		kVA Demand		R 106.56	R 114.02	7.00%
1387		kVA Access		R 7.77	R 8.31	7.00%
1385		kwh		36.63c	39.19c	7.00%

LARGE POWER CONSUMER < 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June to August)			2012/2013	2013/2014	Increase
1385		Basic	R 943.50	R 1 009.55	7.00%
1386		kVA Demand	R 119.88	R 128.27	7.00%
1387		kVA Access	R 7.77	R 8.31	7.00%
1385		kwh	43.29c	46.32c	7.00%
1420	Prepaid Meter: Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	kwh	87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
1430	Prepaid Meter: Three Phase connection <= 80 amp	kwh	98.79c	105.71c	7.00%
<b><u>RURAL: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS</u></b>					
<b>THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION - LOW SEASON (September to May)</b>					
1346	<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 499.50	R 534.47	7.00%
1347		kVA Demand	R 124.32	R 133.02	7.00%
1348		kVA Access	R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
1346		kwh	37.74c	40.38c	7.00%
1349	101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 1 332.00	R 1 425.24	7.00%
1350		kVA Demand	R 124.32	R 133.02	7.00%
1351		kVA Access	R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
1349		kwh	37.74c	40.38c	7.00%
1334	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 2 886.00	R 3 088.02	7.00%
1335		kVA Demand	R 124.32	R 133.02	7.00%
1339		kVA Access	R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
1334		kwh	37.74c	40.38c	7.00%
<b>THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION - HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)</b>					
1346	<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 499.50	R 534.47	7.00%
1347		kVA Demand	R 168.72	R 180.53	7.00%
1348		kVA Access	R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
1346		kwh	53.28c	57.01c	7.00%
1349	101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 1 332.00	R 1 425.24	7.00%
1350		kVA Demand	R 168.72	R 180.53	7.00%
1351		kVA Access	R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
1349		kwh	53.28c	57.01c	7.00%
1334	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 2 886.00	R 3 088.02	7.00%
1335		kVA Demand	R 168.72	R 180.53	7.00%
1339		kVA Access	R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
1334		kwh	53.28c	57.01c	7.00%
<b>THREE PHASE 11 kV CONNECTION - LOW SEASON (September to May)</b>			<b>VAT EXCL</b>	<b>VAT EXCL</b>	
1352	<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 499.50	R 534.47	7.00%
1353		kVA Demand	R 118.77	R 127.08	7.00%
1354		kVA Access	R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1352		kwh	36.63c	39.19c	7.00%
1355	101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 1 332.00	R 1 425.24	7.00%
1356		kVA Demand	R 118.77	R 127.08	7.00%
1357		kVA Access	R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1355		kwh	36.63c	39.19c	7.00%
1358	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 2 886.00	R 3 088.02	7.00%
1359		kVA Demand	R 118.77	R 127.08	7.00%
1360		kVA Access	R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1358		kwh	36.63c	39.19c	7.00%
1361	> 1000 kVA	Basic	R 3 330.00	R 3 563.10	7.00%
1362		kVA Demand	R 118.77	R 127.08	7.00%
1363		kVA Access	R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1361		kwh	36.63c	39.19c	7.00%

THREE PHASE 11 kV CONNECTION - HIGH SEASON (June to August)					2012/2013	2013/2014	Increase
1352	<= 100 kVA	Basic			R 499.50	R 534.47	7.00%
1353		kVA Demand			R 165.39	R 176.97	7.00%
1354		kVA Access			R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1352		kwh			52.17c	55.82c	7.00%
1355	101 - 500 kVA	Basic			R 1 332.00	R 1 425.24	7.00%
1356		kVA Demand			R 165.39	R 176.97	7.00%
1357		kVA Access			R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1355		kwh			52.17c	55.82c	7.00%
1358	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic			R 2 886.00	R 3 088.02	7.00%
1359		kVA Demand			R 165.39	R 176.97	7.00%
1360		kVA Access			R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1358		kwh			52.17c	55.82c	7.00%
1361	> 1000 kVA	Basic			R 3 330.00	R 3 563.10	7.00%
1362		kVA Demand			R 165.39	R 176.97	7.00%
1363		kVA Access			R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1361		kwh			52.17c	55.82c	7.00%
RURAL: SMALL POWER CONSUMERS					VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
RURAL THREE PHASE <= 25 Kva							
1320		Basic			R 777.00	R 831.39	7.00%
1320		kwh			87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
RURAL THREE PHASE <= 26 - 50 kVA							
1321		Basic			R 943.50	R 1 009.55	7.00%
1324		kwh			87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
RURAL THREE PHASE <= 51 - 100 kVA							
1322		Basic			R 1 054.50	R 1 128.32	7.00%
1325		kwh			87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
RURAL SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP							
1306		Network			R 112.00	R 119.84	7.00%
1305		kwh	1 - 50		68.00c	72.76c	7.00%
		kwh	51 - 350		78.00c	83.46c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600		106.00c	113.42c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600		114.00c	121.98c	7.00%
1399	RURAL UNMETERED POINTS (Landrate Dx)			Fixed cost	R 999.00	R 1 068.93	7.00%

#### DEFINITION OF SUPPLY AREA FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

TOWN: Within the former Municipal boundaries

RURAL: Outside the former Municipal boundaries

# W A T E R

2012/2013

VAT EXCL

2013/2014

VAT EXCL

Increase

## RESIDENTIAL

Only property used exclusively for residential property qualifies for residential tariffs

1001	BASIC	<=22mm		R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%
1010		>22<=25mm		R 79.92	R 85.91	7.50%
1011		>40<=50mm		R 328.32	R 352.94	7.50%
1019	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)			R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%
1704	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)			R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%
	CONSUMPTION	> 6 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%

## **Complexes/developments liable for internal services**

BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
CONSUMPTION PER KILOLITER		R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
FREE WATER	AS PER COUNCIL RESOLUTION A 420 OF 27 NOVEMBER 2001			

Silwerstrand  
Bonniepark  
Cocos Plumosa  
Roodevillas  
Binnehof

GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1009	Wst >32-<=40mm		>32<=40mm	R 212.76	R 228.72	7.50%
		0 - 12 kl	per kl			
		> 12 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1007	JORDAAN WOONSTELLE		>40<=50mm	R 328.32	R 352.94	7.50%
		0 - 24 kl	per kl			
		> 24 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1006	COCOS PLOMOSA	Basies	>50<=80mm	R 840.24	R 903.26	7.50%
		0 - 96 kl	per kl			
		> 96 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1002	BONNIEPARK HEV	0 - 234 kl	per kl			
		>234 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1003	SILVERSTRAND HEV	0 - 402 kl	per kl			
		>402 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1004	AVALON PLACE HEV	0 - 192 kl	per kl			
		>192 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1005	KINGNA-381289ME	0 - 24 kl	per kl			
		>24 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1012	WATER >25<=32MM	Basies	>25<=32MM	R 137.16	R 147.45	7.50%
		0 - 6 kl	per kl			
		>6 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1013	KINGNA-C/TJK123	0 - 36 kl	per kl			
		>36 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1014	KINGNA-828896ME	0 - 72 kl	per kl			
		>72 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1715	ROSEGATE HEV 509(AVAILABILITY)	Basies		R 328.32	R 352.94	7.50%
1015	ROSEGATE HEV 509	per kl		R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%

PREPAID METERS				2012/2013	2013/2014	Increase	
RESIDENTIAL							
		0 - 6 kl	per kl				
		> 6 kl	per kl	R 5.08	R 5.46	7.50%	
ALL OTHER USERS				Consumption per kiloliter	R 5.08	R 5.46	7.50%
PUBLIC FACILITIES (B1072)							
1021	Basic			R 37.80	R 40.64	7.50%	
	Consumption per kiloliter			R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%	
MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL		
7701	BASIC			R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%	
ALGEMEEN							
7020		<=22mm		R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%	
7022		>22<=25mm		R 79.92	R 85.91	7.50%	
	CONSUMPTION	> 6 kl	per kl	R 3.67	R 3.95	7.50%	
SPORT							
7060		20mm		R 45.36	R 48.76	7.50%	
7061		21 <=25mm		R 72.36	R 77.79	7.50%	
7064		26 <=50mm		R 294.84	R 316.95	7.50%	
7065		50 <=80mm		R 756.00	R 812.70	7.50%	
	Consumption per kiloliter			R 3.35	R 3.60	7.50%	
ALL OTHER CONSUMERS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE							
1020	Basic	<=22mm		R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%	
1022		>22<=25mm		R 79.92	R 85.91	7.50%	
1023		>25<=32mm		R 137.16	R 147.45	7.50%	
1024		>32<=40mm		R 212.76	R 228.72	7.50%	
1025		>40<=50mm		R 328.32	R 352.94	7.50%	
1026		>50<=80mm		R 840.24	R 903.26	7.50%	
1027		>80<=100mm		R 1 328.40	R 1 428.03	7.50%	
1028		>100mm		R 3 067.20	R 3 297.24	7.50%	
	Consumption per kiloliter			R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%	
1030	WATER ONGEMETER	0>		R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%	

UNMETERED WATER			2012/2013	2013/2014	Increase
1701	Monthly basic charge per consumer point		R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%
1700	<b>AVAILABILITY FEES</b>		R 65.88	R 54.57	-17.17%
Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.					
<b>WATER SAVING TARIFFS</b>					
These tariffs can only be implemented by way of a council resolution in instances of water shortage.					
Moderate savings	0 - 35 kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%	
	36 - 50 kl	R 7.78	R 8.36	7.50%	
	51 - 60 kl	R 11.66	R 12.53	7.50%	
	> 60 kl	R 15.55	R 16.72	7.50%	
Serious savings	0 - 30 kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%	
	31 - 40 kl	R 11.66	R 12.53	7.50%	
	41 - 50 kl	R 15.55	R 16.72	7.50%	
	> 50 kl	R 19.44	R 20.90	7.50%	
Consumers whose financial viability is dependant on water may apply for relief.					
<b>SPORT GROUNDS &amp; SCHOOLS</b>			VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1060	Basic	<=22mm	R 45.36	R 48.76	7.50%
1061		25mm	R 72.36	R 77.79	7.50%
1062		32mm	R 123.12	R 132.35	7.50%
1063		40mm	R 191.16	R 205.50	7.50%
1064		50mm	R 294.84	R 316.95	7.50%
1065		80mm	R 756.00	R 812.70	7.50%
1066		100mm	R 1 195.56	R 1 285.23	7.50%
1067		>100mm	R 2 751.84	R 2 958.23	7.50%
Consumption per kiloliter			R 3.56	R 3.83	7.50%

## IRRIGATION WATER

			<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>Increase</u>
			<u>VAT EXCL</u>	<u>VAT EXCL</u>	
<b>UNMETERED CONSUMPTION</b>					
<b>BASIC CHARGE</b>					
1500	Per minute for the month		R 41.04	R 44.12	7.50%
1502	Per minute for the month(only farmers) ( 0 - 120 minutes )		R 41.04	R 44.12	7.50%
1502	Per minute for the month (only farmers) ( > 120 minutes )		R 23.76	R 25.54	7.50%
<b>CONSUMPTION CHARGE</b>					
1504	Per minute for the month		R 15.12	R 16.25	7.50%
1505	Per minute for the month(only farmers) ( 0 - 120 minutes )		R 15.12	R 16.25	7.50%
1505	Per minute per for the month (only farmers) ( > 120 minutes )		R 10.80	R 11.61	7.50%
The consumption charge will be reduced on a pro rata basis if the irrigation water is unavailable for 2 or more weeks per month.					
1506	Credit Leiwater Consumption				
1507	Credit Leiwater / Burger				
1508	Credit Leiwater McGregor Consumption				
1509	Credit Leiwater/Bruwer				
1510	Credit Irrigation Water /Gevangenis				
<b>METERED CONSUMPTION</b>					
	Consumption per Kiloliter		R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
	Consumption per Kiloliter: Excessive consumption		R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
		MONTHLY	MONTHLY		
		MAXIMUM MONTHLY CONSUMPTION IN KL:	BASIC CHARGE	BASIC CHARGE	
1261	Robertson Show grounds	Basies	R 114.48	R 123.07	7.50%
		0-700	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>700	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1259	Robertson High School	Basies	R 487.08	R 523.61	7.50%
		0-3000	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>3000	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1259	Robertson Primary School	Basies	R 487.08	R 523.61	7.50%
		0-3000	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>3000	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1258	Robertson NG Church East	Basies	R 114.48	R 123.07	7.50%
		0-700	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>700	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1257	Herberg Children's Home	Basies	R 180.36	R 193.89	7.50%
		0-1100	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>1100	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1264	Herberg Children's Home (Contract) <sup>1</sup>	Basies	R 23.04	R 24.76	7.50%
		0-5302			
		>5302	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1260	De Waal Hostel	Basies	R 43.20	R 46.44	7.50%
		0-250	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>250	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1265	Birds Paradise	Basies	R 66.96	R 71.98	7.50%
		0-400	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>400	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1256	Hospital	Basies	R 277.56	R 298.38	7.50%
		0-1700	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>1700	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1266	Other Consumers	Basies	R 18.36	R 19.74	7.50%
		0-100	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>100	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1267	JD Burger (Contract)	Basies	R 731.16	R 786.00	7.50%
		0-350	R 1.62	R 1.74	7.50%
		>350<=4500	R 1.08	R 1.16	7.50%
		>4500	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%



			<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>Increase</u>
1250	KANAALWATER ADAMS	Basies	R 18.36	R 19.74	7.50%
		0-10	R 9.07	R 9.75	7.50%
		>10	R 24.30	R 26.12	7.50%
1251	KANAALWATER ARENDSE	Basies	R 18.36	R 19.74	7.50%
		0-10	R 16.81	R 18.07	7.50%
		>10	R 45.10	R 48.48	7.50%
1252	KANAALWATER KIDSON	Basies	R 18.36	R 19.74	7.50%
		0-4	R 14.57	R 15.66	7.50%
		>4	R 39.07	R 42.00	7.50%
1253	KANAALWATER LABUSCH	Basies	R 18.36	R 19.74	7.50%
		0-15	R 3.53	R 3.79	7.50%
		>15	R 9.48	R 10.19	7.50%
1263	KANAALWATER VAN REN	Basies	R 18.36	R 19.74	7.50%
		0-25	R 7.83	R 8.42	7.50%
		>25	R 20.97	R 22.54	7.50%
1268	KANAALWATER M SWANEPOEL	0-350	R 1.62	R 1.74	7.50%
		>350<=4500	R 1.08	R 1.16	7.50%
		>4500	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
	1) The KI tariff is not applicable, but the excessive consumption tariff is applicable.				
	Excessive consumption		R 8.75	R 9.40	7.50%

#### **MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections**

		<b>VAT EXCL</b>	<b>VAT EXCL</b>	
7500	BASIC CHARGE	R 38.00	R 40.85	7.50%
7504	CONSUMPTION CHARGE	R 14.00	R 15.05	7.50%
7506	Credit Leiwater/Irrigation water			

#### **HOUSING**

##### **Insurance**

Beneficiaries who did not sign purchase agreements and/or beneficiaries whose transfer fees are not paid. (A1891) PER MONTH

Actual cost		Actual cost
-------------	--	-------------

R 50.00

R 50.00

#### **DEFINITIONS**

AVAILABILITY FEES: The levying of and the liability for basic minimum fees in respect of immovable property, with or without improvements that is not connected to any municipal service network if such property can be readily connected.

## **4. Sundry Tariffs**

2013/2014

## **CORPORATE SERVICES**

**VAT excl**

**VAT incl**

### **PHOTOSTATS**

Per A4 copy: Per copy

2.63

3.00

Per A3 copy: Per copy

2.81

3.20

### **FAXES**

#### **Sent**

Per A4 inside Municipal area

5.61

6.40

Per A4 outside Municipal area

6.84

7.80

Per A4 international

20.96

23.90

#### **Received**

Per A4

2.63

3.00

### **RENT OF CARPORTS**

Per month

37.02

42.20

Per year payable in advance

421.32

480.30

**NO VAT**

### **DEPOSIT FOR DISPLAYING OF POSTERS (PLAKKATE)**

704.00

### **SUNDRY SERVICES**

Services not mentioned elsewhere

Actual cost + 20% + VAT

### **PROVISION OF INFORMATION**

Tariffs as determined in government Gazette No. 24844 of 16 May 2003

### **ADMIN LEVIES - Properties**

Fees in case of transactions cancelled

500.00

Application fees for acquisition of property (purchase, rental etc.)

500.00

### **THUSONG**

Leasing of office space on ad hoc basis to Government Departments

per day

350.00

## **FINANCIAL SERVICES**

### **SERVICE DEPOSITS**

The deposit of existing connection  
*(Highest consumption during the recent 12 months to be used)*  
*\*Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services*

*Basic charges + cost of highest consumption + 25%
---

The deposit of new connection  
*\*Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services*

*Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %
---------------------------------

*If the deposit is proved to be incorrect ( e.g. based on incorrect information) after 3 months the deposit amount can be adjusted.*

### **INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS**

Accounts not paid on/before the due date will be charged interest

Prime rate
------------

### **PRIVATE JOB**

Cost of the private job to be calculated as:

Cost + 20% + VAT
------------------

### **CHECKS RETURNED BY BANKS**

Administration fee

VAT excl	VAT incl
131.58	150.00

### **ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS RETURNED**

Administration fee

131.58	150.00
--------	--------

### **PREPAID ELECTRICITY COUPON**

Per coupon - private distribution

4.39	5.00
------	------

### **VALUATION CERTIFICATES - MANUAL**

149.12	170.00
--------	--------

### **VALUATION CERTIFICATE - ELECTRONIC**

87.72	100.00
-------	--------

### **CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES**

149.12	170.00
--------	--------

### **CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES - ELECTRONIC**

87.72	100.00
-------	--------

### **RE-VALUATION OF PROPERTY ON REQUEST**

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT
--------------------------

**FINANCIAL SERVICES****PROVISION OF INFORMATION**

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Copy of budget	105.26	120.00
Copy of financial statements	105.26	120.00

**PENALTY FOR NON-PAYMENT**

Conventional meter		
Electricity: Town: Working hours	70.18	80.00
Electricity: Rural area: Working hours	140.35	160.00
Electricity: Town: After hours	87.72	100.00
Electricity: Rural area: After hours	175.44	200.00
Administration fee (if account on block list - prepaid meters)	70.18	80.00

**PREPAID WATER**

Replacement of disc	105.26	120.00
---------------------	--------	--------

**DUPLICATE ACCOUNTS**

The request to give duplicate accounts by consumer will be charged per copy.	7.02	8.00
--	------	------

No VAT
--------

**REWARD FOR PROVISION OF INFORMATION**

Compensation payable to persons who report incidents that can lead to successful confirmations, confession of guilt or prosecution.

Illegal water or electricity consumption	300.00
Damage or theft of municipal property	300.00
Illegal Refuse Dumping	100.00

No VAT
--------

**PAYMENTS OF CREDITS**

The payment of credits on accounts as a result of overpayments by the debtor.	80.00
---	-------

*If the credits resulted from incorrect accounts and/or the finalisation of accounts the fees are not payable.*

**ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**

VAT excl

VAT incl

**HIKING TRAILS****DONKERKLOOF / KEURKLOOF: MONTAGU**

Per function/day ( until 40 persons ): plus R300 deposit - no wood for barbeque	263.16	300.00
Overnight cottages - per adult per night	105.26	120.00
Overnight cottages - per child per night ( <= 18 Years )	65.79	75.00
Hikers per day - adult	26.32	30.00
Hikers per day - child ( <= 18 Years )	13.16	15.00
Permit for year - per person	131.58	150.00
Badskloofroute -per adult per day	13.16	15.00
Badskloofroute - per child per day ( <= 18 Year )	6.58	7.50
Mountaineers per day - adult	15.79	18.00
Mountaineers per day - child ( <= 18 Year )	7.89	9.00
Visitors - recreational area - per adult per day	19.74	22.50
Visitors - recreational area - per child per day ( <= 18 Year )	10.53	12.00

**DASSIESHOEK COTTAGES AND AKKERBOS: ROBERTSON**

Per function/day ( until 25 persons ): plus R1 000 deposit - no wood for barbeque	118.42	135.00
Visitors - per adult per day	22.37	25.50
Visitors - per child per day ( <= 18 Year )	13.16	15.00
Overnight - per adult per day	118.42	135.00
Overnight - per child per day ( <= 18 Year )	65.79	75.00

**ARANGIESKOP: ROBERTSON**

Fee for year	171.05	195.00
Hiking trails - per adult per hike	36.84	42.00
Hiking trails - per child per hike ( <= 18 Year )	18.42	21.00
Overnight - per adult per day	111.84	127.50
Overnight - per child per day ( <= 18 Year )	65.79	75.00
Badges	52.63	60.00

**POUND**

Cows: First day	46.05	52.50
Per day after one day	22.37	25.50
Sheep and Goat: First day	22.37	25.50
Per day after one day	13.16	15.00
Pig: First day	35.53	40.50
Per day after one day	13.16	15.00

**ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES****CEMETRIES**

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Bricking of single grave	2 456.14	2 800.00
Bricking of double grave	3 831.58	4 368.00
Single grave (dig by Municipality)	353.68	403.20
Double grave (dig by Municipality)	707.37	806.40
Single grave (dig by yourself)	98.25	112.00
Bulding permitt (Laying of tombstones)	167.02	190.40
Opening of graves	304.56	347.20
Closing of graves	304.56	347.20
Opening of graves (after hours)	618.95	705.60
Closing of graves (after hours)	618.95	705.60
Wall of Remembrance (per opening)	343.86	392.00

**SWIMMING POOLS**

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Entrance fee per adult	15.79	18.00
Entrance fee per child	10.53	12.00
Ticket per month	138.16	157.50
Season tickets	236.84	270.00
Hiring per gala	500.00	570.00
Schools per year	1 710.53	1 950.00
Swimming lessons: Group per day (10 - 20)	65.79	75.00

## MUNICIPAL HALLS

[illegible]



## MUNICIPAL HALLS

	VAT INCLUDED										
	ASHTON				BONNIEVALE				ROBERTON		McGREGOR
	TOWN HALL	BARNARD & ZOLANI	OLD ZOLANI & LIBRARYHALL	YELLOW DOOR	CHRIS VAN ZYL	HAPPY VALLEY	HOFMEYR	CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL	NKQUBELA & CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL
<b>RECREATION - Practises and Games</b>											
Sportclub meetings - per hour	50.00	50.00	35.00		50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
Badminton per hour	*	200.00	*		*	*	*	200.00	*	200.00	*
Karate per hour	*	200.00	*		*	200.00	*	200.00	*	200.00	200.00
Aerobics per hour	*	200.00	*		200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	*	200.00	200.00
Gymnastics/ Dance / Yoga / Gim Trim per hour	*	200.00	*		200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	*	200.00	200.00
Other exercises not specified	*	80.00	80.00		80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	*	80.00	80.00
Tournaments - Badminton - per day											
Practises-R50.00 per hour and Games- R200.00 per hour											
<b>EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS</b>											
School functions	155.00	155.00	155.00		155.00	155.00	155.00	155.00	155.00	155.00	155.00
Schoolfunctions(fundraising)	195.00	195.00	195.00		195.00	195.00	195.00	195.00	195.00	195.00	195.00
Schools (Mondays, 1 hour) per year	480.00	480.00	*		480.00	480.00	*	480.00	*	480.00	480.00
Meetings	130.00	130.00	*		130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00
Examinations- per hour	150.00	150.00	150.00		150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
<b>SIDE HALLS - per hour</b>	50.00				50.00	50.00		50.00		50.00	50.00
Meetings & Lectures- per hour	55.00	*	55.00		55.00	55.00	*	55.00	*	55.00	*
Mini kind of sport per hour (table tennis, darts, chess, etc.)	55.00	55.00	55.00		55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	*	55.00	55.00
Other functions - per hour	90.00	90.00	90.00		90.00	90.00	*	90.00	*	90.00	*
<b>ELECTIONS- per day</b>	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00		1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00
<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>											
Weddings / Dance / Entertainment- per hour	150.00	150.00	*		150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
Drama / Conserts - per hour	150.00	150.00	150.00		150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
Basaars / Games/ Beaty contests- per hour	150.00	150.00	150.00		150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
Shows- per hour	150.00	150.00	150.00		150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
Dress rehearsal - per hour	50.00	50.00	50.00		50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
<b>PREPARATION- per day</b>	100.00	100.00	100.00		100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or inhouse sport.

Alle organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and closed fee.

If the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.

The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility are left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.

If a hall must be cleaned, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.

All organisations and forums shall however be oblige to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes.

# SPORT FIELDS

2013/2014

	VAT incl					
	<u>CALLIE DE WET</u>	<u>NKQUBELA &amp; VAN ZYLST.</u>	<u>COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI</u>	<u>HAPPY VALLEY</u>	<u>McGREGOR</u>	<u>KING EDWARD</u>
<b>DEPOSITO PER OCCASION</b>	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00
<b><u>ATHLETICS</u></b>						
Exercise per year	237.00	105.00	90.00	105.00	90.00	105.00
Exercise per day	67.50	37.50	30.00	37.50	30.00	37.50
Gatherings: Schools	675.00	450.00	375.00	450.00	375.00	450.00
Gatherings: Pre-Primary	150.00	120.00	90.00	120.00	90.00	120.00
Gatherings: Other Institutions	780.00	720.00	570.00	720.00	570.00	720.00
<b><u>COUNTRY CLUBS / INSTITUTIONS</u></b>						
If gate-money is collected per day	750.00	600.00	525.00	600.00	525.00	600.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	375.00	180.00	150.00	180.00	150.00	180.00
K2 Cano Marathon						
<b><u>HOCKEY</u></b>						
Exercise per year	300.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
Games	90.00	60.00	45.00	60.00	45.00	60.00
<b><u>CRICKET</u></b>						
Exercise per year	450.00	375.00	300.00		300.00	300.00
If gate-money is collected per day	525.00	450.00	375.00		375.00	450.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	135.00	120.00	112.50		105.00	120.00
<b><u>SOFT BALL CRICKET</u></b>						
Exercise per year	270.00	180.00	150.00	180.00	150.00	180.00
If gate-money is collected per day	225.00	180.00	90.00	180.00	90.00	180.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	75.00	75.00	37.50	75.00	37.50	75.00
<b><u>SQUASH</u></b>						
Exercise per year (contract)	3 915.00	*	*	*	*	3 915.00
<b><u>NETBALL CLUBS</u></b>						
Exercise per year	276.00	240.00	180.00	180.00	150.00	180.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	165.00	135.00	120.00	120.00	60.00	120.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	60.00	54.00	45.00	45.00	30.00	54.00
<b><u>RUGBY CLUBS</u></b>						
Exercise per day	90.00	73.50	45.00	73.50	45.00	73.50
Exercise per season (Feb - Oct)	780.00	675.00	375.00	675.00	375.00	675.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	330.00	285.00	225.00	285.00	225.00	285.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	165.00	150.00	135.00	150.00	135.00	150.00
Clubhouse	*	127.50	*	*	*	*
<b><u>SCHOOLS (per sport)</u></b>						
Exercise per day	90.00	54.00	37.50	54.00	37.50	54.00
Exercise per year	510.00	300.00	270.00	300.00	270.00	450.00
Games if gate-money is collected per day	330.00	150.00	135.00	150.00	135.00	150.00
Games if no gate-money is collected per day	73.50	73.50	112.50	73.50	112.50	73.50

<b><u>SOCCER CLUBS</u></b>						
Exercise per year	630.00	360.00	210.00	210.00	210.00	210.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	285.00	225.00	90.00	195.00	90.00	225.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	202.50	180.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
<b><u>TENNIS</u></b>						
Exercise per day	600.00	150.00	150.00	*	*	*
Games	90.00	90.00	90.00	*	*	*
<b><u>VOLLEYBALL</u></b>						
Exercise per day	*	150.00	*	*	*	*
Games	*	90.00	*	*	*	*
<b><u>JUKSKEI PER YEAR</u></b>	525.00	*	*	*	*	450.00
<b><u>GENERAL</u></b>						
Cafeteria per day or part of day	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
Penalty - no cleaning of facilities	195.00	180.00	165.00	180.00	165.00	180.00
Supervisor per hour or part of day	67.50	67.50	67.50	67.50	67.50	67.50
Clubhouse - Meetings	*	127.50	*	127.50	*	127.50
Other Gatherings	1 125.00	825.00	750.00	825.00	750.00	825.00
Chorus exercises per occassion	*	54.00	54.00	*	*	*
Singing / Church services	375.00	345.00	330.00	345.00	330.00	345.00
Helicopter landings per day	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00

The lessee must ensure that the condition of the facilities are left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as they were found. Failing to do so, will cause the lessee to forfeit the deposit.

2013 / 2014

## **CLEANSING**

	<b>VAT Excl</b>	<b>VAT Incl</b>
Removal of rejected tins per ton	234.21	267.00
Removal of garden refuse per m <sup>3</sup>	70.18	80.00
Removal of garden refuse per ton	192.98	220.00
Special removal of household refuse per ton	285.96	326.00
Special removal of bussiness refuse per ton (afterhours)	335.09	382.00
Removal of industrial refuse per ton	285.96	326.00
Small holdings that dump refuse up to 4 households (farms)	63.79	72.72
Rural businesses that dump refuse up to 12 times (households/farms)	208.77	238.00
Additional dumpings per household more than 12 times	17.89	20.40
Rural businesses that dump refuse on an ad-hoc basis per ton	136.84	156.00
Removal of illegal dumpings	Actual cost + 20% + VAT	
Clean building rubble / top soil self dump at landfill site		For Free

## **Disposal of rejected material**

Removal of rejected material per kg	1.49	1.70
Self dumping of rejected material per kg	1.05	1.20
Fruit delivered at compost area per ton	184.21	210.00

## **Skips**

Monthly rent 6 m <sup>3</sup> (One removal per month)	394.74	450.00
Monthly rent 9 m <sup>3</sup> (One removal per month)	482.46	550.00
Additional removal of skip 6m <sup>3</sup> (Additional to first removal per month)	219.30	250.00
Additional removal of skip 9m <sup>3</sup> (Additional to first removal per month)	280.70	320.00

## **COMPOST**

	<b>VAT Excl</b>	<b>VAT Incl</b>
Compost per m <sup>3</sup>	153.51	175.00
Compost per 30 kg bags	16.67	19.00
Wood Chips per/ton	184.21	210.00
Wood Chips per/m <sup>3</sup>	65.79	75.00
<b><u>REFUSE BAGS (PER PACK)</u></b>	16.67	19.00

<b>LIBRARIES</b>	<b>VAT excl</b>	<b>VAT incl</b>
Duplicate lender cards/laminated computer cards	13.16	15.00

**Books**

Fine for late return: Per book per week or part of a week	2.00	2.30
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	4.40	5.00
Registered letter	18.65	22.38
Booking of books (with max of 4 items)	2.98	3.40
Bind costing per book :Hard cover	35.09	40.00
Bind costing per book:Soft cover	26.52	30.00
Damaged plastic cover	2.02	2.30

**CD's**

Damaged plastic cover	5.78	6.00
Damaged CD	Vervangingskoste plus BTW	
Fine for late return of CD's: per week or part of week	2.00	2.30
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	18.65	22.38

**DVD'S**

Late return of video's: per day or part of day	2.50	2.90
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.19
Call cellphone	3.07	3.84
Reminder	2.63	3.29
Registered letter	18.65	22.38
Damaged holder (carton)	5.00	6.27
Damaged holder (black plastic)	12.02	15.07
Damaged holder (video casset holder)	5.70	7.14
Damaged videotape	Vervangingskoste plus BTW	

**Paintings**

Per painting: Per week of part of week	2.00	2.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	18.65	22.38

**Photocopies**

Books / Study material A4	1.40	1.60
Books / Studymaterial A3	2.00	2.30
From Outside the Library - A4	2.80	3.00

<b>Deposits: Visitors (per book -maximum 3 books)</b>	100.00	Geen BTW
---	--------	----------

**Hiring of Activity Rooms**

Hire: Robertson (day)	83.34	95.00
Robertson ( evening )	127.42	148.00
Bonnievale ( day or evening)	83.34	95.00
Zolani ( day )	83.34	95.00
Mountain View ( day )	83.34	95.00
Sunnyside ( day )	83.34	95.00
Ashton (day)	83.34	95.00
Nkqubela (day)	83.34	95.00

**TOWN PLANNING****VAT excl****VAT incl****BUILDING PLANS**

The following fees must be paid to Council with regards to all plans for establishment of a new or alterations to an existing building:

Each addition brought onto a building plan amounts to R262.00 in other words where a person adds a boundary wall, swimming pool and construction, the cost will be R262.00 per item or the fee per m<sup>2</sup> of the construction, whichever the greater.

**All Building Plans**

Small buildings (building permit) as describe in the Act on N.B	230.00	262.00
31-40 m <sup>2</sup>	332.00	378.00
41-50 m <sup>2</sup>	414.00	472.00
51-60 m <sup>2</sup>	497.00	567.00
61-70 m <sup>2</sup>	579.00	661.00
71-80 m <sup>2</sup>	663.00	756.00
81-90 m <sup>2</sup>	746.00	850.00
91-100 m <sup>2</sup>	829.00	945.00
101-125 m <sup>2</sup>	1 036.00	1 181.00
126-150 m <sup>2</sup>	1 243.00	1 417.00
151-175 m <sup>2</sup>	1 382.00	1 575.00
176-200 m <sup>2</sup>	1 658.00	1 890.00
201-225 m <sup>2</sup>	1 865.00	2 126.00
226-250 m <sup>2</sup>	2 072.00	2 362.00
251-275 m <sup>2</sup>	2 279.00	2 598.00
276-300 m <sup>2</sup>	2 487.00	2 835.00
301-325 m <sup>2</sup>	2 694.00	3 071.00
326-350 m <sup>2</sup>	2 901.00	3 307.00
351-375 m <sup>2</sup>	3 108.00	3 543.00
376-400 m <sup>2</sup>	3 316.00	3 780.00
401-425 m <sup>2</sup>	3 523.00	4 016.00
426-450 m <sup>2</sup>	3 720.00	4 252.00
451-500 m <sup>2</sup>	4 145.00	4 725.00
501-750 m <sup>2</sup>	6 208.00	7 087.00
751-1000 m <sup>2</sup>	8 290.00	9 450.00
bigger than 1000m <sup>2</sup>	13 125.00	14 962.00
Building sub economic <70m <sup>2</sup>	263.16	300.00
Amended building plans	230.00	262.00
Building deposit - <50m <sup>2</sup> or less than	1 050.00	no VAT
Building deposit - Recoverable 50m <sup>2</sup> to 200m <sup>2</sup>	1 500.00	no VAT
Building deposit - Recoverable more than 200m <sup>2</sup>	4 400.00	no VAT
Building deposit - Sub economic areas only	450.00	no VAT
Encroachment of building lines	553.00	630.00
Cancellation of approved building plans – Only the full building deposit fee is repayable		
Renewal of expired plans - The biggest of R 250 .00 or 50% of current fee.		
Penalty Clause:(if built without an approved building plan)	4 X building plan fee	+ VAT
Penalty Clause:(deviation from building plan)	4 X building plan fee	+ VAT
Signs: Advertisements on premises.	27.20	31.00
Signs: Advertisements third party.	230.00	262.00
Gas Installation	230.00	262.00
Demolition of Building	460.00	525.00
The building deposit will be forfeited if a) an occupation certificate cannot be issued after two occupation inspections; b) if the building plan lapses and; c) when a house is occupied without an occupation certificate.		
Valuation roll / Building plan information	46.00	52.00

**TOWN PLANNING****VAT excl****VAT incl****PLANNING APPLICATION FEES**

Closure of public streets and/or public places (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Subdivisions (excluding section 23 exemptions) - (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Section 23 exemptions - (excluding advertising fees)	553.00	630.00
Rezoning (delegated to Local Authority) - (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Rezoning (not delegated to Local Authority) - (excluding advertising fees)	2 632.00	3 000.00
Consent use - (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Departure - temporary land use rights - (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Departure - land use restrictions - (excluding advertising fees)	553.00	630.00
Consent use or departure applications to operate small businesses from dwellings with a Special Residential or similar zoning. - (excluding advertising fees)	921.00	1 050.00
Consent use or departure applications for Additional dwelling <50m²	553.00	630.00
Additional fee where unauthorized land use already exists - (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Extension of approvals - (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Amendment of conditions of approval - (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Removal of restrictive title conditions - (excluding advertising fees)	2 193.00	2 500.00
Appeal fee (i.t.o MSA & LUPO)	439.00	500.00

**SEARCH FEES**

Issue of zoning certificates	88.00	100.00
Property enquiry	88.00	100.00

**DEVELOPMENT CHARGES**

Contribution to Bulk Civil Engineering Services per opportunity (1 Opportunity equals 1 dwelling unit)	23 593.00	26 896.00
Contribution to Bulk Electrical Services (per KVA)	1 736.80	1 980.00

**COPIES OF PLOTTER AND OTHER PRINT-OUTS (example photos)****Colour**

A4	14.03	16.00
A3	20.20	23.00
A2	41.20	47.00
A1	82.40	94.00
A0	156.00	178.00

**Mono**

A4	9.64	11.00
A3	14.03	16.00
A2	27.20	31.00
A1	50.87	58.00
A0	106.10	121.00

**HAWKERS AREAS****NON-RESIDENT**

Plot per day	53.00	60.42
Plot per month	527.00	600.78

**RESIDENT**

Plot per month	22.80	26.00
----------------	-------	-------

**TOURISM RELATED ROAD SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS**

Application	55.30	63.00
Application from previously disadvantaged areas	27.20	31.00
The above exclude cost of signage and installation etc. (Cost & 15%)		

2013/2014

## **ELECTRICITY**

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

### **ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS**

All connections only done to the erf boundary.

Single phase (Maximum 15 m inside erf boundary, the rest is for the applicants account)	6 828.95	7 785.00
Three phase	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

### **CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES**

Payable on all new connections and extensions of existing connections (Rand per kVA)	1 736.84	1 980.00
--	----------	----------

### **SECOND CONNECTION ON SAME ERF**

1 x Cable supply with maximum 2 meter points.

Single phase conversion (+ cable from middle of street)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Three phase conversion (+ cable and labour)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
New second point of supply without cable	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swapping of conventional meter with PLC prepaid meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Administration for the Activating of Prepaid Meters in Private Developments. (Meters and cables supplied by developer)	419.30	478.00
Swapping of conventional meter with Prepaid Meter (Only Town areas)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

Prepaid meter (Private)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bulk Connections > 100 kVA	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
All rural connections	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

### **SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)**

Per call

Office hours: Town	180.70	206.00
Office hours: Rural	335.09	382.00
After hours: Town	335.09	382.00
After hours: Rural	642.11	732.00
Repair of cable connection	442.11	504.00

### **TEMPORARY BUILDERS CONNECTION**

If permanent connection is used	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
---------------------------------	--------------------------	--

### **ADDITIONAL METER READING**

On demand of consumer

Town	121.05	138.00
Rural	251.75	287.00
Bulk consumers	671.05	765.00

*The amount is refundable if there is a mistake by the Municipality*

### **TESTING OF METERS**

Test by external organization	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
-------------------------------	--------------------------	--

(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 2.5%)

### **LIGHTING**

Telephone booth : Per booth per year	935.96	1 067.00
Advertisement signs: Per sign per year	1 080.70	1 232.00

### **DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES**

1 <sup>st</sup> offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2 <sup>nd</sup> offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	
3 <sup>rd</sup> offence	Connection removed for 6 months	

(Actual cost = Average units consumed + Meter + Labour + Transport)

### **HANGING OF BANNERS PER BANNER**

324.56	370.00
--------	--------



**CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES****VAT excl****VAT incl****SEWERAGE****CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE**

110mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	3 421.05	3 900.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
160mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	4 473.68	5 100.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

**SEWERAGE BLOCKAGES**

Sewerage blockages: Office hours	342.11	390.00
Sewerage blockages: After hours	684.21	780.00
Sewerage blockages: Rural areas additional per kilometre travelled	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

**CONSERVANCY TANKERS**

Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewerage systems are not possible.	Monthly Sewerage Charge (Maximum 2 loads of maximum 5000 litre per load on demand – additional loads at normal tanker tariffs)	
Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewerage systems are possible.	Monthly Sewerage Charge plus tanker tariffs per load as requested.	

**CONSERVANCY TANKERS**

Office hours per load	377.19	430.00
plus cost per kilometre	18.42	21.00
After hours per load	763.16	870.00
plus cost per kilometre	18.42	21.00
Dumping of Sewerage with own transport per load of 5000 litre of portion thereof.	50.00	57.00

If removal is done after hours as a result of municipal operating requirements, the after hours tariffs are not payable.

**POLICY IN RESPECT OF SEWERAGE CHARGES**

No sewerage charges are levied in instances where no connection to the reticulation network is possible and no services are delivered subject to

- (a) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as connections to the network is possible;
- (b) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as services are delivered;
- (c) The relevant owner apply on the prescribe form and accept the conditions in writing.

2013/2014

## WATER

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

### CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE

15mm - Maximum 15 meter	2 640.35	3 010.00
15mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
20mm - Maximum 15 meter	3 157.89	3 600.00
20mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bo 20mm	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Prepaid Meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

### TESTING OF WATER METERS

<b>TESTING OF WATER METERS</b>		
Up to 20 mm meter-connection	324.56	390.00
Bo 20mm meter-connection	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%)		
SALE OF POTABLE WATER( per 1 Cubic meter )	4.12	4.70
SALE OF IRRIGATION WATER( per 1 Cubic meter )	2.68	3.06
<b>SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)</b>		
Office hours	105.26	120.00
After hours	157.89	180.00

## IRRIGATION WATER

Opening of existing inlet	166.67	190.00
Closing of existing inlet	166.67	190.00
Building of new inlet (Municipality to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice)	798.25	910.00
Illegal consumption of water	According to the By Law	

## ROADS & PAVEMENTS

### ERF ENTRANCES

Single Entrance	798.25	910.00
Crossing Single Entrance	2 192.98	2 500.00
Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)	1 228.07	1 400.00
Crossing Double Entrance	3 508.77	4 000.00
Per additional slab	438.60	500.00
Per additional curbing	157.89	180.00

### Closing of a road on request

Weekdays	175.44	200.00
Weekends	307.02	350.00

### DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES

1 <sup>st</sup> offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	

## HOUSING

Repairs to Houses	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
-------------------	--------------------------	--

2013/2014

## TRAFFIC

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

### STORE OF VEHICLES

Vehicles under 3500kg: per day	158.07	180.20
Vehicles above 3500kg: per day	306.84	349.80

### TOWING COST OF VEHICLES

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

### RENT: DRIVERS LICENCE TESTING GROUND

Code B per hour	80.00	91.20
Code EB, C EN C per hour	100.00	114.00
Code EC en EC1 per hour	150.00	171.00
Driving Schools per month per light motor vehicle	980.00	1 117.20
Driving Schools per month per heavy motor vehicle	1 500.00	1 710.00
Rent of key after office hours	50.00	57.00

**Please Note: The use of the test yards must be booked in advance by all applicants, including all Driving Schools!**

**USING OF MUNICIPALITY K 53 YARD FACILITIES WITH OUT PAYING OR PRE BOOKING WILL LEAD TO A FINE OF R500.00 (UNAUTHORISED ACCESS)**

### TRAFFIC ESCOURTING

Monday till Friday: 08:00 - 16:30 per vehicle that escort.

R159, 00 per hour plus AA tariff kilometre plus VAT for each kilometre outside town boundaries.

After Hours: Per vehicle that escort.

R317.50 per hour plus AA tariff per kilometre VAT for each kilometre outside town boundaries.

### FIRE FIGHTING

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

Per Call	149.12	170.00
Plus per hour of portion thereof per person	105.26	120.00
+ Per km Per vehicle	13.16	15.00

## **5. Budget Schedules**

WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>									
Property rates	22 688	24 079	28 262	30 685	30 422	30 422	32 426	34 177	36 023
Service charges	186 344	217 749	253 122	296 526	295 061	295 061	316 034	338 901	363 433
Investment revenue	6 373	3 773	3 929	5 279	3 350	3 350	4 214	4 214	4 214
Transfers recognised - operational	60 939	63 751	59 711	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	86 614	94 032
Other own revenue	16 902	20 200	25 134	21 662	22 304	22 304	22 570	23 032	24 230
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>293 247</b>	<b>329 551</b>	<b>370 158</b>	<b>427 982</b>	<b>431 504</b>	<b>431 504</b>	<b>456 260</b>	<b>486 939</b>	<b>521 932</b>
Employee costs	92 866	101 329	108 699	125 329	125 232	125 232	128 730	139 452	148 366
Remuneration of councillors	4 995	5 263	6 420	7 285	7 285	7 285	7 967	8 525	9 122
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Finance charges	8 042	7 345	7 245	7 574	7 834	7 834	6 698	6 723	6 783
Materials and bulk purchases	98 707	128 061	160 291	191 714	186 532	186 532	201 455	217 571	234 977
Transfers and grants	—	—	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Other expenditure	76 806	81 384	76 257	78 297	85 294	85 294	93 709	93 771	98 568
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>294 405</b>	<b>337 535</b>	<b>381 270</b>	<b>426 964</b>	<b>433 412</b>	<b>433 412</b>	<b>456 013</b>	<b>486 119</b>	<b>517 363</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 158)</b>	<b>(7 984)</b>	<b>(11 112)</b>	<b>1 018</b>	<b>(1 908)</b>	<b>(1 908)</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>4 569</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	18 800	17 256	16 274	20 876	4 722	4 722	1 065	(1 089)	(4 794)
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>17 642</b>	<b>9 272</b>	<b>5 162</b>	<b>21 894</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(225)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>17 642</b>	<b>9 272</b>	<b>5 162</b>	<b>21 894</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>2 815</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(225)</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>67 197</b>	<b>42 827</b>	<b>38 663</b>	<b>49 712</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>53 590</b>	<b>57 237</b>	<b>46 785</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	18 800	25 716	16 095	18 312	25 907	25 907	25 065	19 911	23 206
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	48 397	17 111	22 568	31 400	32 881	32 881	28 524	37 327	23 579
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>67 197</b>	<b>42 827</b>	<b>38 663</b>	<b>49 712</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>53 590</b>	<b>57 237</b>	<b>46 785</b>
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>									
Total current assets	121 329	135 553	121 744	121 937	121 937	121 937	140 813	132 161	133 159
Total non current assets	409 647	439 834	456 163	558 515	522 864	522 864	527 572	564 584	591 679
Total current liabilities	60 899	72 544	65 698	64 503	64 503	64 503	80 174	79 560	80 286
Total non current liabilities	75 940	75 820	80 025	96 266	96 265	96 265	85 720	87 521	33 577
Community wealth/Equity	394 137	427 022	432 185	519 683	484 033	484 033	502 491	529 664	610 975
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	25 320	57 697	26 354	93 597	75 521	75 521	61 088	61 133	50 757
Net cash from (used) investing	(41 327)	(44 310)	(37 912)	(49 712)	(58 788)	(58 788)	(53 590)	(57 237)	(46 785)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 814)	(2 599)	(2 596)	(3 088)	(3 088)	(3 088)	(998)	(2 696)	(2 872)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>77 282</b>	<b>88 069</b>	<b>73 915</b>	<b>114 713</b>	<b>87 561</b>	<b>87 561</b>	<b>94 061</b>	<b>95 261</b>	<b>96 361</b>
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>									
Cash and investments available	77 289	88 126	73 967	87 567	87 567	87 567	94 123	95 333	96 443
Application of cash and investments	10 861	23 758	8 795	4 786	7 210	7 210	66 781	62 896	72 085
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>66 428</b>	<b>64 367</b>	<b>65 172</b>	<b>82 781</b>	<b>80 357</b>	<b>80 357</b>	<b>27 341</b>	<b>32 437</b>	<b>24 358</b>
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	407 417	435 856	452 075	20 657	20 657	20 657	27 300	26 850	26 400
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Renewal of Existing Assets	—	—	5 801	21 764	24 297	24 297	35 623	42 727	21 929
Repairs and Maintenance	9 054	10 240	11 920	9 705	11 258	11 258	12 046	12 697	13 383
<b><u>Free services</u></b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>									
Water:	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy:	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	7	7	7	—	—	—	—	—	—

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		64 656	75 635	86 949	70 097	68 436	68 436	73 019	76 378	79 483
Executive and council		1 969	1 838	2 156	562	606	606	551	238	251
Budget and treasury office		61 722	71 656	83 522	69 069	66 390	66 390	70 630	75 026	78 058
Corporate services		964	2 141	1 272	466	1 441	1 441	1 838	1 114	1 175
<i>Community and public safety</i>		30 703	24 369	21 197	28 869	37 456	37 456	37 037	32 831	38 397
Community and social services		1 382	1 427	9 920	7 388	8 523	8 523	8 816	6 490	10 924
Sport and recreation		182	155	201	167	180	180	690	200	211
Public safety		4 479	5 193	5 002	5 910	5 920	5 920	4 943	4 795	5 008
Housing		24 660	17 594	6 074	15 403	22 833	22 833	22 587	21 345	22 254
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2 781	8 399	1 055	2 593	4 598	4 598	3 295	2 238	2 359
Planning and development		656	6 945	694	2 165	3 165	3 165	2 864	1 965	2 071
Road transport		1 832	119	202	211	1 215	1 215	201	31	33
Environmental protection		292	1 335	159	217	218	218	230	242	255
<i>Trading services</i>		213 907	238 405	277 231	347 299	347 037	347 037	367 975	395 402	424 899
Electricity		148 958	182 900	217 234	251 870	252 502	252 502	269 252	290 721	314 601
Water		41 735	33 888	28 730	41 081	41 179	41 179	54 383	40 195	53 011
Waste water management		12 839	11 726	17 483	32 501	32 501	32 501	26 416	29 446	26 021
Waste management		10 376	9 891	13 784	21 847	20 855	20 855	17 924	35 040	31 265
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	312 047	346 807	386 432	448 858	457 527	457 527	481 325	506 849	545 138
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		58 524	60 317	66 034	73 329	68 721	68 721	72 635	78 008	82 478
Executive and council		26 419	25 818	28 087	34 507	29 760	29 760	32 902	35 261	37 429
Budget and treasury office		18 624	18 667	21 205	20 532	19 265	19 265	18 899	20 317	21 506
Corporate services		13 481	15 831	16 742	18 290	19 697	19 697	20 834	22 430	23 543
<i>Community and public safety</i>		52 683	51 893	45 652	50 846	58 668	58 668	63 466	64 106	67 389
Community and social services		8 650	9 736	10 970	12 506	17 415	17 415	22 117	18 369	19 179
Sport and recreation		1 025	1 866	2 227	3 047	3 141	3 141	3 238	3 368	3 550
Public safety		10 601	11 542	12 458	14 997	15 342	15 342	16 567	17 941	19 022
Housing		32 407	28 750	19 997	20 296	22 770	22 770	21 543	24 428	25 638
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		25 358	28 089	32 226	32 694	34 925	34 925	36 878	38 450	40 255
Planning and development		3 386	4 491	4 555	5 614	6 785	6 785	6 996	6 461	6 852
Road transport		11 315	12 408	14 269	14 564	15 459	15 459	16 306	17 511	18 178
Environmental protection		10 657	11 190	13 402	12 516	12 681	12 681	13 576	14 478	15 225
<i>Trading services</i>		157 839	197 237	237 359	270 094	271 098	271 098	283 034	305 554	327 241
Electricity		114 964	147 559	178 722	211 845	210 049	210 049	226 417	244 487	263 262
Water		19 378	23 874	27 893	29 159	30 832	30 832	28 964	31 090	32 845
Waste water management		10 756	11 834	11 168	10 978	11 842	11 842	9 464	9 900	10 153
Waste management		12 742	13 969	19 576	18 113	18 376	18 376	18 188	20 077	20 981
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 013	486 119	517 363
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	24 115	24 115	25 312	20 731	27 775

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		61 722	71 656	83 522	69 069	66 390	66 390	70 630	75 026	78 058
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 613	1 759	1 760	212	214	214	226	238	251
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		796	6 103	27	750	1 840	1 840	1 983	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 878	7 924	15 656	13 472	14 976	14 976	14 030	11 441	16 096
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		26 027	20 236	7 382	17 826	25 303	25 303	25 696	24 095	25 152
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		216 010	239 130	278 084	347 530	348 806	348 806	368 761	396 050	425 581
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>312 047</b>	<b>346 807</b>	<b>386 432</b>	<b>448 858</b>	<b>457 527</b>	<b>457 527</b>	<b>481 325</b>	<b>506 849</b>	<b>545 138</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	<b>1</b>									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		18 624	18 667	21 205	20 532	19 265	19 265	18 899	20 317	21 506
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		22 704	22 295	24 130	27 886	22 990	22 990	26 544	28 386	30 156
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		5 931	7 185	7 324	11 879	18 067	18 067	23 362	18 401	19 345
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		25 507	28 009	30 718	32 984	34 682	34 682	35 906	39 049	40 819
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		48 622	47 228	41 445	43 607	46 459	46 459	46 252	50 729	53 374
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		173 018	214 152	256 447	290 075	291 950	291 950	305 051	329 237	352 163
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>294 405</b>	<b>337 535</b>	<b>381 270</b>	<b>426 964</b>	<b>433 412</b>	<b>433 412</b>	<b>456 013</b>	<b>486 119</b>	<b>517 363</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>17 642</b>	<b>9 272</b>	<b>5 162</b>	<b>21 894</b>	<b>24 115</b>	<b>24 115</b>	<b>25 312</b>	<b>20 731</b>	<b>27 775</b>

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source											
Property rates		2	22 470	23 827	27 950	30 425	30 162	30 162	32 426	34 177	36 023
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			218	252	312	260	260	260	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		2	144 862	176 677	212 532	243 297	243 297	243 297	260 328	279 852	300 841
Service charges - water revenue		2	23 361	23 900	22 716	33 277	31 805	31 805	34 190	36 241	38 416
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2	10 227	9 667	9 927	10 859	10 859	10 859	11 707	12 409	13 153
Service charges - refuse revenue		2	7 894	7 505	7 947	9 092	9 100	9 100	9 810	10 398	11 022
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 380	1 569	1 659	1 638	1 714	1 714	1 810	1 908	2 011
Interest earned - external investments			6 373	3 773	3 929	5 279	3 350	3 350	4 214	4 214	4 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			1 079	1 080	1 201	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 711	1 803	1 900
Dividends received											
Fines			2 101	2 385	1 835	3 280	3 292	3 292	2 168	1 870	1 925
Licences and permits			806	1 125	1 275	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 415	1 491	1 572
Agency services			1 472	1 563	1 814	1 188	1 198	1 198	1 265	1 333	1 405
Transfers recognised - operational			60 939	63 751	59 711	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	86 614	94 032
Other revenue		2	10 064	12 309	17 349	12 597	13 141	13 141	14 202	14 626	15 416
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	169	-	-					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			293 247	329 551	370 158	427 982	431 504	431 504	456 260	486 939	521 932
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs		2	92 866	101 329	108 699	125 329	125 232	125 232	128 730	139 452	148 366
Remuneration of councillors			4 995	5 263	6 420	7 285	7 285	7 285	7 967	8 525	9 122
Debt impairment		3	5 227	8 139	4 512	7 503	7 503	7 503	7 924	8 352	8 803
Depreciation & asset impairment		2	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Finance charges			8 042	7 345	7 245	7 574	7 834	7 834	6 698	6 723	6 783
Bulk purchases		2	98 707	128 061	160 291	191 714	186 532	186 532	201 455	217 571	234 977
Other materials		8									
Contracted services			1 524	1 379	1 105	2 519	2 045	2 045	2 189	2 307	2 431
Transfers and grants			-	-	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Other expenditure		4, 5	64 572	70 599	70 593	68 274	75 745	75 745	83 597	83 113	87 334
Loss on disposal of PPE			5 483	1 267	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 013	486 119	517 363
Surplus/(Deficit)											
			(1 158)	(7 984)	(11 112)	1 018	(1 908)	(1 908)	247	820	4 569
Transfers recognised - capital			18 800	17 256	16 274	20 876	4 722	4 722	1 065	(1 089)	(4 794)
Contributions recognised - capital		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 312	(269)	(225)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 312	(269)	(225)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 312	(269)	(225)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		7									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 312	(269)	(225)



WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>										
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		1 300	1 031	406	150	120	120	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		139	84	1 768	2 200	2 361	2 361	1 000	1 000	1 000
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		253	177	1 203	1 600	1 630	1 630	2 650	1 200	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 054	8 719	7 521	3 905	6 768	6 768	5 166	1 194	770
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		1 655	1 814	5 145	5 236	7 768	7 768	7 335	4 000	4 000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		59 796	31 002	22 621	36 621	40 141	40 141	37 439	49 843	41 015
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>67 197</b>	<b>42 827</b>	<b>38 663</b>	<b>49 712</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>53 590</b>	<b>57 237</b>	<b>46 785</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>67 197</b>	<b>42 827</b>	<b>38 663</b>	<b>49 712</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>53 590</b>	<b>57 237</b>	<b>46 785</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>3 028</b>	<b>2 346</b>	<b>10 273</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>6 283</b>	<b>6 283</b>	<b>5 210</b>	<b>1 710</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Executive and council		398	90	2 970	2 200	3 041	3 041	1 000	1 000	1 000
Budget and treasury office		103	220	406	150	120	120	-	-	-
Corporate services		2 528	2 036	6 897	2 900	3 122	3 122	4 210	710	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>4 144</b>	<b>8 688</b>	<b>5 165</b>	<b>7 785</b>	<b>12 281</b>	<b>12 281</b>	<b>9 696</b>	<b>5 194</b>	<b>7 770</b>
Community and social services		2 864	7 007	720	2 655	4 597	4 597	2 976	694	770
Sport and recreation		154	47	1 863	880	679	679	990	-	-
Public safety		245	1 062	226	250	250	250	30	500	3 000
Housing		882	571	2 355	4 000	6 756	6 756	5 700	4 000	4 000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>5 863</b>	<b>8 176</b>	<b>6 051</b>	<b>3 056</b>	<b>4 082</b>	<b>4 082</b>	<b>5 745</b>	<b>5 820</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and development		13	305	-	-	-	-	600	600	-
Road transport		5 524	7 193	5 272	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	5 220	-
Environmental protection		327	679	779	56	82	82	645	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>54 162</b>	<b>23 617</b>	<b>17 175</b>	<b>33 621</b>	<b>36 141</b>	<b>36 141</b>	<b>32 939</b>	<b>44 513</b>	<b>38 015</b>
Electricity		22 800	9 749	4 228	8 065	8 929	8 929	8 028	17 115	11 620
Water		23 029	12 038	4 204	9 320	11 620	11 620	16 436	3 900	12 506
Waste water management		2 579	598	2 827	10 249	10 249	10 249	3 445	6 585	-
Waste management		5 753	1 232	5 916	5 987	5 343	5 343	5 030	16 913	13 889
<b>Other</b>										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	<b>67 197</b>	<b>42 827</b>	<b>38 663</b>	<b>49 712</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>53 590</b>	<b>57 237</b>	<b>46 785</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		17 889	19 416	15 617	16 558	20 580	20 580	18 148	19 911	23 206
Provincial Government			4 529	477	1 754	5 327	5 327	6 917	-	-
District Municipality		911	1 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>18 800</b>	<b>25 716</b>	<b>16 095</b>	<b>18 312</b>	<b>25 907</b>	<b>25 907</b>	<b>25 065</b>	<b>19 911</b>	<b>23 206</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5									
<b>Borrowing</b>	6									
Internally generated funds		48 397	17 111	22 568	31 400	32 881	32 881	28 524	37 327	23 579
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>67 197</b>	<b>42 827</b>	<b>38 663</b>	<b>49 712</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>58 788</b>	<b>53 590</b>	<b>57 237</b>	<b>46 785</b>

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 282	18 069	3 915	7 561	7 561	7 561	9 061	10 261	11 361
Call investment deposits	1	75 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Consumer debtors	1	16 820	13 957	28 483	15 998	15 998	15 998	21 752	9 900	8 298
Other debtors		14 623	6 870	3 999	11 275	11 275	11 275	7 500	8 000	8 500
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 984	1 209	2 167	1 484	1 484	1 484	2 500	3 000	3 500
Inventory	2	10 619	25 448	13 179	5 619	5 619	5 619	15 000	16 000	16 500
Total current assets		121 329	135 553	121 744	121 937	121 937	121 937	140 813	132 161	133 159
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1 715	2 498	2 372	7 834	7 834	7 834	2 200	2 400	2 600
Investments		6	56	52	6	6	6	62	72	82
Investment property		24 014	27 347	27 014	19 413	19 413	19 413	26 500	26 000	25 500
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	382 447	407 647	424 544	530 018	494 367	494 367	498 010	535 263	562 597
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		956	862	516	1 244	1 244	1 244	800	850	900
Other non-current assets		509	1 424	1 664						
Total non current assets		409 647	439 834	456 163	558 515	522 864	522 864	527 572	564 584	591 679
TOTAL ASSETS		530 976	575 387	577 907	680 452	644 801	644 801	668 384	696 746	724 838
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 882	3 391	3 481	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 160	3 196	3 372
Consumer deposits		4 942	5 571	6 079	5 337	5 337	5 337	7 500	8 000	8 500
Trade and other payables	4	40 994	50 390	41 976	41 555	41 555	41 555	43 514	40 364	38 414
Provisions		13 081	13 193	14 161	14 127	14 127	14 127	26 000	28 000	30 000
Total current liabilities		60 899	72 544	65 698	64 503	64 503	64 503	80 174	79 560	80 286
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		41 512	37 289	34 134	33 937	33 937	33 937	27 490	24 294	20 921
Provisions		34 428	38 531	45 891	62 329	62 329	62 329	58 230	63 228	12 656
Total non current liabilities		75 940	75 820	80 025	96 266	96 265	96 265	85 720	87 521	33 577
TOTAL LIABILITIES		136 839	148 365	145 722	160 769	160 768	160 768	165 894	167 082	113 863
NET ASSETS	5	394 137	427 022	432 185	519 683	484 033	484 033	502 491	529 664	610 975
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		357 796	381 496	387 185	485 875	450 498	450 498	473 480	516 919	593 809
Reserves	4	36 340	45 526	45 000	33 808	33 534	33 534	29 010	12 745	17 166
Minorities' interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	394 137	427 022	432 185	519 683	484 033	484 033	502 491	529 664	610 975

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other	1	188 525	259 259	284 388	325 377	300 353	300 353	319 606	341 713	365 733
Government - operating		60 939	74 360	56 507	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	86 614	94 032
Government - capital		18 800	11 546	21 309	20 876	26 022	26 022	21 365	19 911	23 206
Interest		8 636	6 199	6 556	7 899	6 120	6 120	4 214	4 214	4 214
Dividends						–	–			
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	1	(243 538)	(286 322)	(335 190)	(326 728)	(329 424)	(329 424)	(358 329)	(384 503)	(429 547)
Finance charges		(8 042)	(7 345)	(7 215)	(7 574)	(7 834)	(7 834)	(6 698)	(6 723)	(6 783)
Transfers and Grants					(82)	(82)	(82)	(87)	(91)	(96)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		25 320	57 697	26 354	93 597	75 521	75 521	61 088	61 133	50 757
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		316	216	73						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		9 531	(1 706)	673						
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(2)	7	5						
Payments										
Capital assets		(51 172)	(42 827)	(38 663)	(49 712)	(58 788)	(58 788)	(53 590)	(57 237)	(46 785)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(41 327)	(44 310)	(37 912)	(49 712)	(58 788)	(58 788)	(53 590)	(57 237)	(46 785)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing		41								
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		344	629	508	395	395	395	2 163	500	500
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(3 199)	(3 228)	(3 105)	(3 483)	(3 483)	(3 483)	(3 160)	(3 196)	(3 372)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 814)	(2 599)	(2 596)	(3 088)	(3 088)	(3 088)	(998)	(2 696)	(2 872)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(18 821)	10 787	(14 154)	40 797	13 646	13 646	6 500	1 200	1 100
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	96 103	77 282	88 069	73 915	73 915	73 915	87 561	94 061	95 261
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	77 282	88 069	73 915	114 713	87 561	87 561	94 061	95 261	96 361

WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	77 282	88 069	73 915	114 713	87 561	87 561	94 061	95 261	96 361
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	0	0	(27 152)	0	0	–	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	6	56	52	6	6	6	62	72	82
Cash and investments available:		77 289	88 126	73 967	87 567	87 567	87 567	94 123	95 333	96 443
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		10 365	8 526	7 052	8 365	8 365	8 365	3 700	2 000	1 500
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2							15 000	20 000	25 000
Other working capital requirements	3	496	15 232	1 743	(3 579)	(1 155)	(1 155)	12 071	20 151	19 419
Other provisions								7 000	8 000	9 000
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5							29 010	12 745	17 166
Total Application of cash and investments:		10 861	23 758	8 795	4 786	7 210	7 210	66 781	62 896	72 085
Surplus(shortfall)		66 428	64 367	65 172	82 781	80 357	80 357	27 341	32 437	24 358

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	67 197	42 827	32 862	27 948	34 491	34 491	17 967	14 510	24 856
Infrastructure - Road transport			5 064	6 760	2 393	—	1 000	1 000	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Electricity			17 545	9 695	3 107	4 970	5 985	5 985	1 605	3 750	5 200
Infrastructure - Water			21 121	11 725	3 559	4 890	6 313	6 313	—	—	10 506
Infrastructure - Sanitation			5 589	575	2 751	—	—	—	350	2 000	—
Infrastructure - Other			9 257	1 875	4 091	8 593	9 228	9 228	3 250	4 500	4 000
Infrastructure			58 575	30 631	15 901	18 453	22 527	22 527	5 205	10 250	19 706
Community			2 948	7 310	6 843	3 195	4 811	4 811	4 120	600	900
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets		6	5 350	4 389	10 119	6 300	7 153	7 153	8 642	3 660	4 250
Agricultural Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles			323	497	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	—	—	5 801	21 764	24 297	24 297	35 623	42 727	21 929
Infrastructure - Road transport			—	—	2 532	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 500	5 220	—
Infrastructure - Electricity			—	—	780	3 095	2 944	2 944	6 223	10 565	6 250
Infrastructure - Water			—	—	722	4 430	6 607	6 607	20 136	3 900	2 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation			—	—	—	10 649	10 649	10 649	3 095	4 585	—
Infrastructure - Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16 113	12 739
Infrastructure			—	—	4 034	21 174	23 200	23 200	33 954	40 383	20 989
Community			—	—	717	590	711	711	619	694	770
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets		6	—	—	1 050	—	386	386	1 050	1 650	170
Agricultural Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure		4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Road transport			5 064	6 760	4 926	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	5 220	—
Infrastructure - Electricity			17 545	9 695	3 887	8 065	8 929	8 929	7 828	14 315	11 450
Infrastructure - Water			21 121	11 725	4 280	9 320	12 920	12 920	20 136	3 900	12 506
Infrastructure - Sanitation			5 589	575	2 751	10 649	10 649	10 649	3 445	6 585	—
Infrastructure - Other			9 257	1 875	4 091	8 593	9 228	9 228	3 250	20 613	16 739
Infrastructure			58 575	30 631	19 934	39 627	45 727	45 727	39 159	50 633	40 695
Community			2 948	7 310	7 561	3 785	5 522	5 522	4 739	1 294	1 670
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets			5 350	4 389	11 168	6 300	7 539	7 539	9 692	5 310	4 420
Agricultural Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles			323	497	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		2	67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 590	57 237	46 785
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport		5	68 664	72 739	76 123						
Infrastructure - Electricity			54 936	68 442	68 454						
Infrastructure - Water			48 716	60 852	60 703						
Infrastructure - Sanitation			27 211	26 895	23 060						
Infrastructure - Other			29 820	22 838	33 388						
Infrastructure			229 347	251 767	261 727	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community			47 163	50 776	55 778						
Heritage assets											
Investment properties			24 014	27 347	27 014	19 413	19 413	19 413	26 500	26 000	25 500
Other assets			105 937	105 103	107 039						
Agricultural Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles			956	862	516	1 244	1 244	1 244	800	850	900
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	407 417	435 856	452 075	20 657	20 657	20 657	27 300	26 850	26 400
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment		3	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class			9 054	10 240	11 920	9 705	11 258	11 258	12 046	12 697	13 383
Infrastructure - Road transport			772	1 431	2 030	1 476	1 598	1 598	1 709	1 802	1 899
Infrastructure - Electricity			859	1 670	977	600	1 697	1 697	1 816	1 914	2 017
Infrastructure - Water			1 091	1 179	1 665	1 586	1 525	1 525	1 632	1 720	1 813
Infrastructure - Sanitation			661	632	813	620	565	565	605	637	672
Infrastructure - Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure			3 383	4 912	5 486	4 282	5 385	5 385	5 762	6 073	6 401
Community			712	375	1 338	567	563	563	602	635	669
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets		6, 7	4 958	4 953	5 096	4 856	5 310	5 310	5 682	5 989	6 313
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			22 042	24 393	34 204	26 387	32 410	32 410	29 413	32 681	32 834
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex			0.0%	0.0%	15.0%	43.8%	41.3%	41.3%	66.5%	74.6%	46.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"			0.0%	0.0%	26.0%	130.5%	114.9%	114.9%	205.1%	213.8%	112.7%
R&M as a % of PPE			2.4%	2.5%	2.8%	1.8%	2.3%	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2.0%	2.0%	4.0%	152.0%	172.0%	172.0%	175.0%	206.0%	134.0%

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 627	19 627	20 176	20 176	20 176	20 176	21 306	22 456	23 669
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		918	918	3 532	3 532	3 532	3 532	3 730	3 931	4 143
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	743	743	883	883	883	883	932	983	1 036
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	568	568	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 856	21 856	24 591	24 591	24 591	24 591	25 968	27 370	28 844
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			386	386	386	386	408	430	453
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4			—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply				151	151	151	151	159	168	177
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		—	—	537	537	537	537	567	598	630
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>21 856</b>	<b>21 856</b>	<b>25 128</b>	<b>25 128</b>	<b>25 128</b>	<b>25 128</b>	<b>26 535</b>	<b>27 968</b>	<b>29 478</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19 561	19 561	20 856	20 856	20 856	20 856	22 024	23 213	24 467
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		481	481	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 621	1 708	1 801
Chemical toilet		219	219	55	55	55	55	58	61	65
Pit toilet (ventilated)		109	109	60	60	60	60	63	67	70
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		109	109	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20 479	20 479	22 506	22 506	22 506	22 506	23 766	25 050	26 402
Bucket toilet		131	131	625	625	625	625	660	696	733
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 227	1 293	1 363
No toilet provisions		1 246	1 246	834	834	834	834	881	928	978
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 377	1 377	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 768	2 917	3 075
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>21 856</b>	<b>21 856</b>	<b>25 127</b>	<b>25 127</b>	<b>25 127</b>	<b>25 127</b>	<b>26 534</b>	<b>27 967</b>	<b>29 477</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 292	9 292	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12 384	12 384	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 676	21 676	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity (< min.service level)		180	180	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		180	180	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>21 856</b>	<b>21 856</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		14 709	14 709	18 011	18 011	18 011	18 011	19 020	20 047	21 129
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 709	14 709	18 011	18 011	18 011	18 011	19 020	20 047	21 129
Removed less frequently than once a week		131	131	651	651	651	651	687	725	764
Using communal refuse dump		5 770	5 770	284	284	284	284	300	316	333
Using own refuse dump		896	896	5 287	5 287	5 287	5 287	5 583	5 885	6 202
Other rubbish disposal		109	109	356	356	356	356	376	396	418
No rubbish disposal		240	240	538	538	538	538	568	599	631
Below Minimum Service Level sub										

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 627	19 627	20 176	20 176	20 176	20 176	21 306	22 456	23 669
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		918	918	3 532	3 532	3 532	3 532	3 730	3 931	4 143
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	743	743	883	883	883	883	932	983	1 036
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	568	568	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 856	21 856	24 591	24 591	24 591	24 591	25 968	27 370	28 844
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			386	386	386	386	408	430	453
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4			—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply				151	151	151	151	159	168	177
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		—	—	537	537	537	537	567	598	630
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>21 856</b>	<b>21 856</b>	<b>25 128</b>	<b>25 128</b>	<b>25 128</b>	<b>25 128</b>	<b>26 535</b>	<b>27 968</b>	<b>29 478</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19 561	19 561	20 856	20 856	20 856	20 856	22 024	23 213	24 467
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		481	481	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 621	1 708	1 801
Chemical toilet		219	219	55	55	55	55	58	61	65
Pit toilet (ventilated)		109	109	60	60	60	60	63	67	70
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		109	109	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20 479	20 479	22 506	22 506	22 506	22 506	23 766	25 050	26 402
Bucket toilet		131	131	625	625	625	625	660	696	733
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				1 162	1 162	1 162	1 162	1 227	1 293	1 363
No toilet provisions		1 246	1 246	834	834	834	834	881	928	978
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 377	1 377	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 768	2 917	3 075
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>21 856</b>	<b>21 856</b>	<b>25 127</b>	<b>25 127</b>	<b>25 127</b>	<b>25 127</b>	<b>26 534</b>	<b>27 967</b>	<b>29 477</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 292	9 292	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12 384	12 384	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 676	21 676	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity (< min.service level)		180	180	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		180	180	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>21 856</b>	<b>21 856</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		14 709	14 709	18 011	18 011	18 011	18 011	19 020	20 047	21 129
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 709	14 709	18 011	18 011	18 011	18 011	19 020	20 047	21 129
Removed less frequently than once a week		131	131	651	651	651	651	687	725	764
Using communal refuse dump		5 770	5 770	284	284	284	284	300	316	333
Using own refuse dump		896	896	5 287	5 287	5 287	5 287	5 583	5 885	6 202
Other rubbish disposal		109	109	356	356	356	356	376	396	418
No rubbish disposal		240	240	538	538	538	538	568	599	631
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 147	7 147	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 116	7 514	7 920	8 348
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>21 856</b>	<b>21 856</b>	<b>25 127</b>	<b>25 127</b>	<b>25 127</b>	<b>25 127</b>	<b>26 534</b>	<b>27 967</b>	<b>29 477</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 252	4 252	6 633	6 633	6 633	6 633	6 633	6 991	7 369
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 253	4 253	6 713	6 713	6 713	6 713	6 713	7 076	7 458
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 713	4 713	6 779	6 779	6 779	6 779	6 779	7 145	7 531
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 258	4 258	6 722	6 722	6 722	6 722	6 722	7 085	7 468
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week)										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)				80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)				84	84	84	84	84	84	84
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)				—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>										
<b>Property rates</b>	6									
Total Property Rates		29 310	31 178	34 783	37 460	37 480	37 480	39 799	41 949	44 214
less Revenue Foregone		6 839	7 351	8 833	7 035	7 318	7 318	7 373	7 771	8 191
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		22 470	23 827	27 950	30 425	30 162	30 162	32 426	34 177	36 023
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	6									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		145 892	178 868	217 753	246 609	246 609	246 609	263 871	283 662	304 936
less Revenue Foregone		1 030	2 190	5 222	3 312	3 312	3 312	3 543	3 809	4 095
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		144 862	176 677	212 532	243 297	243 297	243 297	260 328	279 852	300 841
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>	6									
Total Service charges - water revenue		25 908	27 289	24 484	36 204	34 731	34 731	37 336	39 576	41 951
less Revenue Foregone		2 547	3 389	1 768	2 927	2 927	2 927	3 146	3 335	3 535
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		23 361	23 900	22 716	33 277	31 805	31 805	34 190	36 241	38 416
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	6									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		15 520	16 618	17 882	20 523	20 523	20 523	22 124	23 452	24 859
less Revenue Foregone		5 293	6 951	7 955	9 664	9 664	9 664	10 418	11 043	11 705
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		10 227	9 667	9 927	10 859	10 859	10 859	11 707	12 409	13 153
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	6									
Total refuse removal revenue		12 230	13 004	13 984	16 426	16 434	16 434	17 716	18 779	19 905
Total landfill revenue		4 336	5 499	6 037	7 334	7 334	7 334	7 906	8 380	8 883
less Revenue Foregone		7 894	7 505	7 947	9 092	9 100	9 100	9 810	10 398	11 022
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>										
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>	1									
Gain on Foreign Exchange transaction		—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other income		9 736	11 846	17 297	12 247	13 141	13 141	13 877	14 626	15 416
Public Contributions and Donations		290	414	—	350	—	—	325	—	—
Unamortised Discount - Interest		38	45	53	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	10 064	12 309	17 349	12 597	13 141	13 141	14 202	14 626	15 416
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>										
<b>Employee related costs</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		64 359	70 024	73 124	87 324	84 007	84 007	90 920	97 288	104 105
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 105	12 365	12 697	15 162	15 241	15 241	15 752	16 840	18 002
Medical Aid Contributions		2 559	3 181	3 461	6 078	5 330	5 330	2 396	2 565	2 745
Overtime		4 128	4 142	5 003	3 161	4 964	4 964	3 219	3 448	3 693
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	102	102	102	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		8 386	9 251	9 879	9 532	11 195	11 195	11 646	12 461	13 418
Payments in lieu of leave		1 000	457	2 126	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 996	3 852	3 101
Long service awards		160	496	618	666	679	679	692	701	785
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 170	1 413	1 793	1 948	2 360	2 360	2 108	2 297	2 516
<b>sub-total</b>	4	92 866	101 329	108 699	125 329	125 232	125 232	128 730	139 452	148 366
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	92 866	101 329	108 699	125 329	125 232	125 232	128 730	139 452	148 366
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>										
List contributions by contract										
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	10									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		12 988	14 153	18 513	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Lease amortisation		—	—	3 770	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital asset impairment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
<b>Bulk purchases</b>	1									
Electricity Bulk Purchases		97 211	125 828	157 532	189 545	184 000	184 000	198 720	214 618	231 787
Water Bulk Purchases		1 496	2 233	2 759	2 169	2 532	2 532	2 735	2 954	3 190
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	98 707	128 061	160 291	191 714	186 532	186 532	201 455	217 571	234 977
<b>Transfers and grants</b>	1									
Cash transfers and grants		—	—	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Non-cash transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	—	—	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
<b>Contracted services</b>	1									
Various		1 524	1 379	1 105	2 519	2 045	2 045	2 189	2 307	2 431
<b>sub-total</b>	1	1 524	1 379	1 105	2 519	2 045	2 045	2 189	2 307	2 431
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>										
Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total contracted services</b>		1 524	1 379	1 105	2 519	2 045	2 045	2 189	2 307	2 431
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>	3									
Collection costs		911	916	959	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 075	1 133	1 194
Contributions to 'other' provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultant fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General expenses		27 552	31 642	35 917	41 504	42 300	42 300	50 649	47 931	50 521
Fair value adjustments		1 746	7	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unamortised discount		124	126	122	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating grant expenditure		25 185	26 331	18 547	16 065	21 187	21 187	19 827	21 352	22 236
Actuarial Losses		—	1 336	3 122	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repairs and maintenance		9 054	10 240	11 920	9 705	11 258	11 258	12 046	12 697	13 383
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	64 572	70 599	70 593	68 274	75 745	75 745	83 597	83 113	87 334
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	8									
Employee related costs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other materials		9 054	10 240	11 920	9 705	11 258	11 258	12 046	12 697	13 383
Contracted Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Expenditure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	9 054	10 240	11 920	9 705	11 258	11 258	12 046	12 697	13 383

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - FINANCE	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION	Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1							
<b>Revenue By Source</b>								
Property rates		32 426						32 426
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								-
Service charges - electricity revenue							260 328	260 328
Service charges - water revenue							34 190	34 190
Service charges - sanitation revenue							11 707	11 707
Service charges - refuse revenue							9 810	9 810
Service charges - other								-
Rental of facilities and equipment					875	934	1	1 810
Interest earned - external investments		4 214						4 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 711						1 711
Dividends received								-
Fines			1		2 165		1	2 168
Licences and permits					1 372	43		1 415
Agency services					1 265			1 265
Other revenue		1 799	225	325	355	2 832	8 666	14 202
Transfers recognised - operational		30 480		1 000	5 158	17 687	26 690	81 016
Gains on disposal of PPE								-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>70 630</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>1 325</b>	<b>11 190</b>	<b>21 496</b>	<b>351 393</b>	<b>456 260</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>								
Employee related costs		13 658	4 441	6 400	27 965	21 033	55 234	128 730
Remuneration of councillors			7 967					7 967
Debt impairment		463					7 461	7 924
Depreciation & asset impairment		256	185	1 021	2 105	1 763	12 036	17 367
Finance charges		379	77	162	866	612	4 602	6 698
Bulk purchases							201 455	201 455
Other materials								-
Contracted services		18			1 130	934	107	2 189
Transfers and grants						87		87
Other expenditure		4 125	13 874	15 778	3 840	21 823	24 157	83 597
Loss on disposal of PPE								-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>18 899</b>	<b>26 544</b>	<b>23 362</b>	<b>35 906</b>	<b>46 252</b>	<b>305 051</b>	<b>456 013</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>51 731</b>	<b>(26 318)</b>	<b>(22 037)</b>	<b>(24 716)</b>	<b>(24 756)</b>	<b>46 342</b>	<b>247</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	658	2 840	4 200	17 368	25 065
Contributions recognised - capital								-
Contributed assets								-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>51 731</b>	<b>(26 318)</b>	<b>(21 379)</b>	<b>(21 876)</b>	<b>(20 556)</b>	<b>63 710</b>	<b>25 312</b>



**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<u>Call investment deposits</u>										
Call deposits < 90 days										
Other current investments > 90 days		75 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	75 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
<u>Consumer debtors</u>										
Consumer debtors		24 023	25 451	42 300	31 000	31 000	31 000	44 300	45 800	55 000
<u>Less: Provision for debt impairment</u>		(7 203)	(11 495)	(13 817)	(15 002)	(15 002)	(15 002)	(22 548)	(35 899)	(46 702)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	16 820	13 957	28 483	15 998	15 998	15 998	21 752	9 900	8 298
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>										
Balance at the beginning of the year		22 346	12 499	17 558	12 499	12 499	12 499	29 624	22 548	35 899
Contributions to the provision		4 196	5 854	6 017	7 503	7 503	7 503	7 924	8 352	8 803
Bad debts written off		(9 789)	(795)	(1 454)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(15 000)	5 000	2 000
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		16 753	17 558	22 120	15 002	15 002	15 002	22 548	35 899	46 702
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	482 829	513 983	547 553	794 757	763 576	763 576	659 931	717 168	763 953
Leases recognised as PPE		1 043	1 043	1 043						
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>		101 424	107 379	124 052	264 739	269 209	269 209	161 921	181 905	201 356
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	382 447	407 647	424 544	530 018	494 367	494 367	498 010	535 263	562 597
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1 882	3 391	3 481	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 160	3 196	3 372
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		1 882	3 391	3 481	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 160	3 196	3 372
<u>Trade and other payables</u>										
Trade and other creditors		28 164	38 325	34 081	29 164	29 164	29 164	39 164	37 664	36 164
Unspent conditional transfers		10 365	8 526	7 052	8 365	8 365	8 365	3 700	2 000	1 500
VAT		2 465	3 538	843	4 026	4 026	4 026	650	700	750
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	40 994	50 390	41 976	41 555	41 555	41 555	43 514	40 364	38 414
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>										
Borrowing	4	41 512	37 289	34 134	33 937	33 937	33 937	27 490	24 294	20 921
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)										
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		41 512	37 289	34 134	33 937	33 937	33 937	27 490	24 294	20 921
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>										
Retirement benefits		30 777	35 110	42 035	39 305	39 305	39 305	52 874	55 872	3 300
List other major provision items										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		3 651	3 421	3 855	5 651	5 651	5 651	5 355	7 355	9 355
Other					17 373	17 373	17 373	-	-	-
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		34 428	38 531	45 891	62 329	62 329	62 329	58 230	63 228	12 656
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>										

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand												
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		25 316	18 515	6 768	17 169	24 598	24 598	24 451	23 310	24 325
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		54 573	45 614	46 213	73 583	73 680	73 680	80 799	69 641	79 032
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		148 958	182 900	217 234	251 870	252 502	252 502	269 252	290 721	314 601
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		1 832	119	202	211	1 215	1 215	201	31	33
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		4 710	5 741	5 617	5 876	6 420	6 420	5 471	5 352	5 595
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management ( Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemeteries	6		10 905	11 456	14 198	22 337	21 379	21 379	18 478	35 624	31 881
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		1 327	1 351	9 865	7 282	8 396	8 396	9 182	6 349	10 775
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		357	6 103	1	750	1 400	1 400	1 325	–	–
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		62 162	71 656	83 548	69 069	66 830	66 830	71 288	75 026	78 058
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		294	1 594	631	501	501	501	652	558	588
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functionina of governance structures	11		1 613	1 759	2 156	212	606	606	226	238	251
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	312 047	346 807	386 432	448 858	457 527	457 527	481 325	506 849	545 138

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand													
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		35 261	32 210	23 594	24 327	26 807	26 807	25 776	28 999	30 484	
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		30 134	35 708	39 061	40 137	42 673	42 673	38 428	40 991	42 998	
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		114 964	147 559	178 722	211 845	210 049	210 049	226 417	244 487	263 262	
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		11 315	12 408	14 269	14 564	15 459	15 459	16 306	17 511	18 178	
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		11 265	12 671	13 750	16 478	16 836	16 836	18 090	19 558	20 735	
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management ( Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemetrises	6		24 114	25 935	33 939	31 629	32 151	32 151	32 874	35 673	37 376	
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		8 961	10 826	12 235	14 554	19 462	19 462	24 246	20 620	21 558	
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		4 004	4 368	4 423	7 444	8 670	8 670	8 271	7 870	8 336	
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		21 515	22 671	25 367	24 831	24 516	24 516	24 214	25 998	27 409	
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		9 927	10 698	11 287	12 511	12 952	12 952	13 995	15 133	15 928	
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		22 947	22 481	24 622	28 645	23 838	23 838	27 394	29 281	31 100	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 013	486 119	517 363

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand													
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		893	703	2 355	4 000	6 756	6 756	5 700	4 000	4 000	
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		25 608	12 636	7 031	19 569	21 869	21 869	19 881	10 485	12 506	
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		22 800	9 749	4 228	8 065	8 929	8 929	8 028	17 115	11 620	
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		5 524	7 193	5 446	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	5 220	–	
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		355	1 255	226	250	250	250	30	610	3 000	
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management ( Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemeties	6		6 355	2 296	6 843	6 343	5 675	5 675	5 675	16 913	13 889	
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		2 743	6 669	6 882	3 235	5 025	5 025	3 966	694	770	
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		260	177	55	-	–	–	600	600	–	
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		1 300	1 031	1 554	1 750	1 750	1 750	2 050	600	–	
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		1 220	1 033	2 275	1 300	1 492	1 492	2 160	–	–	
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		139	85	1 768	2 200	3 041	3 041	1 000	1 000	1 000	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 590	57 237	46 785

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description		Unit of measurement	2009/10 Audited Outcomes	2010/11 Audited Outcomes	2011/12 Audited Outcomes	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Review & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcomes	Audited Outcomes	Audited Outcomes	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16
<b>Municipal Manager</b>											
<b>Local Governance</b>											
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP									1		
Risk based audit plan approved annual		Plan approved							1		
Compliance with the supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviation		Compliance with the supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviation							100%		
Quarterly Report on progress made with the implementation of the Broad Based Plan (RBAP)		Number of reports							4		
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services											
Develop an action plan to address the top 10 municipal issues		Action Plan approved by Council							1		
<b>Organisational Development and Corporate Governance</b>											
To improve the functioning of the workforce of the organisation											
Number of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments									75%		
<b>Corporate Services</b>											
Professional Development and Corporate Governance											
To improve community satisfaction									1		
Implementation of the South West organisational strategy		Policy approved									
To improve the functioning of the workforce of the organisation											
% employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments									75		
Implementation of organisational strategy		Number of people							100.0%		
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's employment development strategy											
% of personnel budget used for skills development and development									1		
Review of HR Policies		Number of policies reviewed							3		
<b>Promote Public Safety</b>											
To manage and maintain all municipal buildings											
Management: Upgrading of municipal office		% Completed							100		
To provide traffic and law enforcement services											
Road safety awareness education for the community		Number of campaigns							8		
Law enforcement initiative and safety home programmes to decrease incidents affecting traffic safety		Number of initiatives							8		
Provision of a clean environment		% of capital budget spent							95%		
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure											
Acquisition of Land Disposal		% of capital budget spent							95%		
<b>Social &amp; Community Development</b>											
To maintain and upgrade community hall facilities											
Upgrade the electricity hall facilities		% Completed							100		
<b>Financial Services</b>											
<b>Local Governance</b>											
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP											
Management: Clean audit opinion		% achieved							100		
<b>Financial Management</b>											
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance											
Timely submission of financial statement		Timely submission of financial statement									
Number of policies									1		
Review of legislative required budget implementation policy									7		
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover the operating expenditure		Cash coverage (Available cash- investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure							170.0%		
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to service debt obligations		Debt coverage ((Total operating revenue-operating service debtors)/debt service payments due within the next 12 months)							3100.0%		
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to achieve a 100% payment rate		Payment %							8.7		
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to achieve a 100% payment rate		% completed							100		
Implementation and enforcement of the policy and by-laws overseas		(Systems Act Section 19(a)) Overseas and monitor the implementation and enforcement of the credit control and debt collection policy and by-laws overseas in terms of section 9							97		
Actual income of RBM policy in line with legal requirements		% completed							100		
Actual income of RBM policy in line with legal requirements		Number of							100		
<b>Local Governance</b>											
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services											
Number of HH receiving free basic refuse removal									8000		
Provision of refuse removal to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirement											
<b>Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services</b>											
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future											
Sound Financial Management											
To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure											
Provision of electricity to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirement									8000		
<b>Sustainable civil</b>											

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.8%	3.1%	2.7%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.2%	2.0%	2.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.8%	4.0%	3.3%	3.1%	3.2%	3.2%	2.6%	2.5%	2.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	#####	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	114.2%	81.9%	75.9%	100.4%	101.2%	101.2%	94.8%	190.6%	121.9%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		87.7%	0.0%	0.0%	93.3%	86.4%	0.0%	86.1%	86.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			83.4%	99.0%	92.8%	93.3%	86.4%	0.0%	86.1%	86.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.0%	7.4%	10.0%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	7.4%	4.8%	4.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		36.4%	43.5%	46.1%	25.4%	33.3%	33.3%	41.6%	39.5%	37.5%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	21509137	18467742	24745305						
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	944460	960585	991840						
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.7%	30.7%	29.4%	29.3%	29.0%	29.0%	28.2%	28.6%	28.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.4%	32.3%	31.1%	31.0%	30.7%	30.7%	30.0%	30.4%	30.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.1%	3.1%	3.2%	2.3%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.2%	6.5%	8.0%	5.7%	6.7%	6.7%	5.3%	5.5%	5.0%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	24.6	27.5	27.3	36.9	36.9	36.9	50.6	52.8	56.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.9%	9.1%	12.2%	8.7%	8.8%	8.8%	9.1%	5.6%	5.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.0	3.8	2.8	3.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.6

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population				81 271	80 121	80 121	80 121					
Females aged 5 - 14			5 704	12 633								
Males aged 5 - 14			5 650	12 720								
Females aged 15 - 34			9 522									
Males aged 15 - 34			9 216									
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12			16 047								
No income				18 381								
R1 - R1 600				3 237								
R1 601 - R3 200				2 140								
R3 201 - R6 400				1 024								
R6 401 - R12 800				283								
R12 801 - R25 600				110								
R25 601 - R51 200				75								
R51 201 - R102 400				34								
R102 401 - R204 800				14								
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>	13											
< R2 050 per household per month												
Insert description	2											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>				81	80	80	80					
Number of people in municipal area				21	22	22	22					
Number of poor people in municipal area					7	7	7					
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3			19 440	21 025	21 025	21 025					
Formal				942	765	765	765					
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	20 382	21 790	21 790	21 790	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6					4.2%	5.0%	6.3%				
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2008/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
Piped water inside dwelling			19 627	19 627	20 176						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			918	918	3 532						
Using public tap (at least min service level)	8		743	743	883						
Other water supply (at least min service level)	10		568	568							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			21 856	21 856	24 591	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min service level)	9				386						
Other water supply (< min service level)	10				151						
No water supply											
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	537	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			21 856	21 856	25 128	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			19 561	19 561	20 856						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			481	481	1 535						
Chemical toilet			219	219	55						
Pit toilet (ventilated)			109	109	60						
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)			109	109							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			20 479	20 479	22 506	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet			131	131	625						
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)					1 162						
No toilet provisions			1 246	1 246	834						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			1 377	1 377	2 621	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			21 856	21 856	25 127	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>											
Electricity (at least min service level)			9 292	9 292							
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)			12 384	12 384							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			21 676	21 676		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min service level)			180	180							
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)											
Other energy sources											
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			180	180		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			21 856	21 856		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week			14 709	14 709	18 011						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			14 709	14 709	18 011	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week			131	131	651						
Using communal refuse dump			5 770	5 770	284						
Using own refuse dump			896	896	5 267						
Other rubbish disposal			109	109	856						
No rubbish disposal			240	240	538						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			7 147	7 147	7 116	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			21 856	21 856	25 127	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal in-house services</b>											
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
<b>Water:</b>											
Piped water inside dwelling			19 627	19 627							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			918	918							
Using public tap (at least min service level)	8		743	743							
Other water supply (at least min service level)	10		568	568							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			21 856	21 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min service level)	9										
Other water supply (< min service level)	10										
No water supply											
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			21 856	21 856		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			19 561	19 561							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			481	481							
Chemical toilet			219	219							
Pit toilet (ventilated)			109	109							
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)			109	109							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			20 479	20 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet			131	131							
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)											
No toilet provisions			1 246	1 246							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			1 377	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			21 856	21 856		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>											
Electricity (at least min service level)			9 292	9 292							
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)			12 384	12 384							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			21 676	21 676		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min service level)			180	180							
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)											
Other energy sources											
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			21 856	21 856		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week			14 709	14 709							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			14 709	14 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week			131	131							
Using communal refuse dump			5 770	5 770							
Using own refuse dump			896	896							
Other rubbish disposal			109	109							
No rubbish disposal			240	240							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			7 147	7 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			21 856	21 856		-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	77 282	88 069	73 915	114 713	87 561	87 561	94 061	95 261	96 361
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	66 428	64 367	65 172	82 781	80 357	80 357	27 341	32 437	24 358
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	4.0	3.8	2.8	3.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	4 180	2 815	1 312	(269)	(225)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusiv	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	9.7%	10.4%	10.3%	(6.5%)	(6.0%)	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	83.4%	99.0%	92.8%	93.3%	86.4%	86.4%	86.1%	86.3%	86.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	2.5%	3.3%	1.6%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.2%	2.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	76.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers	18(1)c	9	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(34.1%)	57.2%	(17.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.4%	(34.2%)	(2.9%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	45.6%	(5.0%)	230.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(71.9%)	9.1%	8.3%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.4%	2.5%	2.8%	1.8%	2.3%	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budge	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	15.0%	43.8%	41.3%	41.3%	66.5%	74.6%	46.9%



Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		01.07.2006	01.07.2006	01.07.2010	01.07.2010	01.07.2010	01.07.2010	01.07.2010	01.07.2010	01.07.2010
Financial year valuation used		<b>01.07.2007</b>	<b>01.07.2007</b>	<b>01.07.2011</b>	<b>01.07.2012</b>	<b>01.07.2012</b>	<b>01.07.2012</b>	<b>01.07.2012</b>	<b>01.07.2012</b>	<b>01.07.2012</b>
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	YES	YES	YES	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3				-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3				-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3				-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3				-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4				-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		YES	YES	YES	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12			13	14	15
No. of properties	5	16 714	17 207	17 100	17 281	17 281	17 281	17 281	17 281	17 281
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments					-	-	-			
No. of objections by rate payers				1 248	82	82	82			
No. of appeals by rate payers				184						
No. of successful objections	8				17	17	17			
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation			374 684							
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	6 057	6 140	11 929	11 557	11 557	11 557	11 557	11 557	11 557
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	2 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	3 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5				11 557	11 557	11 557	11 557	11 557	11 557
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	YES	YES	YES	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	0	1	2	3	4	5
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		YES	YES	YES	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	-			0		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			200.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	22 688	24 079	25 590						
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	22 618	23 768	23 727						
Expected cash collection rate (%)		99.7%	98.7%	92.7%						
Special rating areas (R										

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2012/13																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties	5 5	11 188	1 251	136	2 150	109	2 149	–	–	–	55	–	–	12	–	114		
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations																		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments		–																
No. of objections by rate-payers		82	–															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		17	–															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections																		
No. of successful objections > 10%																		
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–																
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2				2			2		2	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4				4			4		4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market				Market			Market		Market	
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.				Land & impr.			Land & impr.		Land & impr.		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0			0		0		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No				No			No		No		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No				No			No		No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform				Uniform			Uniform		Uniform		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	2																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																		
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6																	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.004300	0.006300	0.006300	0.000900	0.006300	0.004300				0.000900			0.006300	–	0.006300		
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		18 998	8 842	244	4 266	1 521	1 903				435			102		841		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		18 998	8 842	244	4 266	1 521	1 903				435			102		841		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				100.0%			100.0%		100.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		200																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 250	–	–	260	201	1 900				–			110		990		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																		

[illegible]

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>										
Residential properties	1	Rate in Rand	0.0063	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0048	0.0051	
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in Rand	0.0063	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0048	0.0051	
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Small holdings		Rate in Rand	0.0012	0.0013	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	
Farm properties - used		Rate in Rand	0.0012	0.0013	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	
Farm properties - not used		Rate in Rand	0.0012	0.0013	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	
Industrial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076	
Business and commercial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076	
Communal land - residential		Rate in Rand	0.0063	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0048	0.0051	
Communal land - small holdings		Rate in Rand	-	-	-	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	
Communal land - farm property		Rate in Rand	0.0012	0.0013	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	
Communal land - business and commercial		Rate in Rand	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076	
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
State-owned properties		Rate in Rand	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076	
Municipal properties		Rate in Rand	-	-	-	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076	
Public service infrastructure		Rate in Rand	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076	
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
State trust land		Rate in Rand	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076	
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Protected areas		Rate in Rand	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076	
National monuments properties	Rate in Rand	0.0063	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0048	0.0051		
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>										
<b>Residential properties</b>										
R15 000 threshold rebate	2		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
General residential rebate			80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	
Indigent rebate or exemption										
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption										
Temporary relief rebate or exemption										
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption										
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>										
<b>Water tariffs</b>										
<b>Domestic</b>										
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>		2	Rate in Rand per month	41.00	44.00	47.00	50.76	54.57	57.52	60.62
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>										
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>										
Water usage - life line tariff										
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>	Free		Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>	3.20		3.40	3.60	3.89	4.18	4.41	4.64		
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>										
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>										
<b>Other</b>										
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>										
<b>Domestic</b>										
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>	2	Rate in Rand per month	84.00	89.00	95.00	102.60	110.61	116.58	122.88	
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>		Rate in Rand per month	100.00	110.00	130.00	140.40	110.61	116.58	122.88	
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>										
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)								
<b>Other</b>										
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>										
<b>Domestic</b>										
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>	2	Rate in Rand per month	88.50	101.00	101.00	112.00	119.84	126.31	133.13	
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>		Rate in Rand per month	101.60	116.00	140.00	155.40	119.84	126.31	133.13	
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	20kwh	50kwh	50kwh					
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)								
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)								
Flat rate tariff - meter <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(Rate in cents per kwh)	0.55	0.60						
Flat rate tariff - prepaid <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(Rate in cents per kwh)	0.70	0.77	0.70					
Meter - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		1-50			0.65	0.66	0.71	0.74	0.78	
Meter - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		51-350			0.70	0.77	0.82	0.87	0.92	
Meter - IBT Block 3 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		351-600			0.85	0.96	1.03	1.08	1.14	
Meter - IBT Block 4 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		>600			0.90	1.04	1.11	1.17	1.24	
Meter - IBT Block 5 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		1-50			0.80	0.66	0.71	0.74	0.78	
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		51-350			0.85	0.82	0.88	0.92	0.97	
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		351-600			0.95	1.08	1.16	1.22	1.28	
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		>600			1.05	1.22	1.31	1.38	1.45	
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 <i>(c/kwh)</i>		(fill in thresholds)								
<b>Other</b>										
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>										
<b>Domestic</b>										
Street cleaning charge	2									
Basic charge/fixed fee		Rate in Rand per month	64.00	68.00	72.00	77.76	84.37	88.93	93.73	
80l bin - once a week										
250l bin - once a week										

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
Indigent subsidy - pre-paid electricity		kwh 1 - 50			Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Indigent subsidy - water		Basic			-47.00	-50.76	-54.57	-57.52	-60.62
Indigent subsidy - Waste water		Basic			-95.00	-102.60	-110.61	-116.58	-122.88
Indigent subsidy - Refuse		Basic			-72.00	-77.76	-84.37	-88.93	-93.73
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
Basic		<=22mm			47.00	50.76	54.57	57.52	60.62
		>22<=25mm			74.00	79.92	85.91	90.55	95.44
		>25<=32mm			127.00	137.16	147.45	155.41	163.80
		>32<=40mm			197.00	212.76	228.72	241.07	254.09
		>40<=50mm			304.00	328.32	352.94	372.00	392.09
		>50<=80mm			778.00	840.24	903.26	952.04	1 003.45
		>80<=100mm			1 230.00	1 328.40	1 428.03	1 505.14	1 586.42
		>100mm			2 840.00	3 067.20	3 297.24	3 475.29	3 662.96
Consumption per kilolitre		unit price			3.60	3.89	4.18	4.41	4.64
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
General		<=20mm			95.00	102.60	110.61	116.58	122.88
6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit		23-50mm			239.00	258.12	278.26	293.29	309.12
6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit		>50mm			540.00	583.20	628.69	662.64	698.42
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Town : Single Phase Connection &lt;= 60 Amp</b>									
		Basic			101.00	112.00	119.84	126.31	133.13
		1 - 50 kwh			0.65	0.66	0.7062	0.7443	0.7845
		51 - 350 kwh			0.70	0.77	0.8239	0.8684	0.9153
		351 - 600 kwh			0.85	0.96	1.0272	1.0827	1.1411
		> 600 kwh			0.90	1.04	1.1128	1.1729	1.2362
<b>Pre-paid Meter: Single PhaseConnection &lt;= 60 Amp</b>									
		Basic			101.00	112.00	119.84	126.31	133.13
		1 - 50 kwh			0.80	0.66	0.7062	0.7443	0.7845
		51 - 350 kwh			0.85	0.82	0.8774	0.9248	0.9747
		351 - 600 kwh			0.95	1.08	1.1556	1.2180	1.2838
		> 600 kwh			1.05	1.22	1.3054	1.3759	1.4502

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		325.50	346.17	206.67	222.17	222.17	222.17	7.0%	237.67	250.50	264.03
Electricity: Basic levy		88.50	101.00	101.00	112.00	112.00	112.00	7.0%	119.84	126.31	133.13
Electricity: Consumption		545.00	600.00	815.00	920.00	920.00	920.00	7.0%	984.40	1 037.56	1 093.59
Water: Basic levy		41.00	44.00	47.00	50.76	50.76	50.76	7.5%	54.57	57.52	60.62
Water: Consumption		96.00	102.00	86.40	93.36	93.36	93.36	7.5%	100.32	105.74	111.45
Sanitation		84.00	89.00	95.00	102.60	102.60	102.60	7.8%	110.61	116.58	122.88
Refuse removal		64.00	68.00	72.00	77.76	77.76	77.76	8.5%	84.37	88.93	93.73
Other				—	—	—	—				
sub-total		1 244.00	1 350.17	1 423.07	1 578.65	1 578.65	1 578.65	7.2%	1 691.78	1 783.13	1 879.42
VAT on Services		128.59	140.56	199.23	221.01	221.01	221.01	7.2%	236.85	249.64	263.12
Total large household bill:		1 372.59	1 490.73	1 622.30	1 799.66	1 799.66	1 799.66	7.2%	1 928.63	2 032.77	2 142.54
% increase/-decrease			8.6%	8.8%	10.9%	—	—		7.2%	5.4%	5.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		220.50	234.50	140.00	150.50	150.50	150.50	7.0%	161.00	169.69	178.86
Electricity: Basic levy		88.50	101.00	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		348.00	386.00	437.50	441.00	441.00	441.00	7.0%	471.87	497.35	524.21
Water: Basic levy		41.00	44.00	47.00	50.76	50.76	50.76	7.5%	54.57	57.52	60.62
Water: Consumption		80.00	85.00	68.40	73.91	73.91	73.91	7.5%	79.42	83.71	88.23
Sanitation		84.00	89.00	95.00	102.60	102.60	102.60	7.8%	110.61	116.58	122.88
Refuse removal		64.00	68.00	72.00	77.76	77.76	77.76	8.5%	84.37	88.93	93.73
Other				—	—	—	—				
sub-total		926.00	1 007.50	859.90	896.53	896.53	896.53	7.3%	961.84	1 013.78	1 068.52
VAT on Services		86.38	94.08	120.39	125.51	125.51	125.51	7.3%	134.66	141.93	149.59
Total small household bill:		1 012.38	1 101.58	980.29	1 022.04	1 022.04	1 022.04	7.3%	1 096.50	1 155.71	1 218.12
% increase/-decrease			8.8%	(11.0%)	4.3%	—	—		7.3%	5.4%	5.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		115.50	122.83	73.33	78.83	78.83	78.83	7.0%	84.33	88.89	93.69
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		181.50	183.30	213.00	231.00	231.00	231.00	(8.3%)	211.86	223.30	235.36
Water: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Water: Consumption		44.80	47.60	50.40	54.46	54.46	54.46	7.5%	58.52	61.68	65.01
Sanitation		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Refuse removal		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
sub-total		341.80	353.73	336.73	364.29	364.29	364.29	(2.6%)	354.71	373.87	394.06
VAT on Services		31.68	32.33	47.14	51.00	51.00	51.00	(2.6%)	49.66	52.34	55.17
Total small household bill:		373.48	386.06	383.88	415.29	415.29	415.29	(2.6%)	404.37	426.21	449.22
% increase/-decrease			3.4%	(0.6%)	8.2%	—	—		(2.6%)	5.4%	5.4%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Securities - National Government	1									
Listed Corporate Bonds			49	42						
Deposits - Bank		75 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		6	7	10	6	6	6	62	72	82
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		75 006	70 056	70 052	80 006	80 006	80 006	85 062	85 072	85 082
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		75 006	70 056	70 052	80 006	80 006	80 006	85 062	85 072	85 082

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity**

[illegible]





**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		34 848	43 519	48 712	54 765	57 065	57 065	57 999	61 036	63 234
Local Government Equitable Share		33 363	41 769	45 172	51 280	51 280	51 280	53 158	55 865	57 518
Municipal Systems Improvement		735	750	790	800	414	414	109	934	967
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant					400	400	400			
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)						193	193			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						2 355	2 355	2 370	2 542	2 696
Social Development				1 500			-			
Finance Management		750	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 500
EPWP Incentive					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom Grant)					35	34	34			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)						139	139	61	246	553
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 586	1 119	9 955	19 065	23 302	23 302	23 017	25 578	30 798
Library Services		814	797	4 885	4 611	4 424	4 424	5 158	5 498	9 878
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		72	82	187	187	187	187	172	-	-
Housing Consumer Education		241	6			173	173			
Housing Emergency Grant			11							
Housing				4 401	14 267	18 267	18 267	17 687	20 080	20 920
Training		364	223	482						
Dept Water Affairs		95								
CDW Operational Support						32	32	-	-	-
Thusong Centre Operational Support						219	219	-	-	-
Social Development										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ID Document										
Route 62 projects										
PIMS										
Pre-paid Watermeters										
Ward Committees										
McGregor Dam										
Bakery Project										
Landfill Site										
Tarring of Streets										
Cleanest Town										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	36 434	44 638	58 667	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	86 614	94 032
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		22 660	9 435	18 149	18 876	19 580	19 580	18 148	19 911	23 206
Local Government Equitable Share						386	386	781	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement										
Finance Management			1 600							
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		800								
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21 860	7 745	15 149	18 376	16 823	16 823	16 929	18 156	19 259
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)			90	3 000	500	993	993	439	1 754	3 947
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)						1 377	1 377			
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		15 905	29 734	1 000	2 000	10 143	10 143	3 217	-	-
Library Services					2 000	2 187	2 187	2 717		
Public Works, Roads, Transport				1 000		1 000	1 000			
Acceleration of Housing Delivery						5 000	5 000			
Housing Consumer Education						116	116			
Social Development		1 500								
Housing		14 405	29 734			1 840	1 840			
Housing Emergency Grant										
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities								500		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		700	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ID Document										
Route 62 projects										
PIMS										
Pre-paid Watermeters										
Ward Committees										
McGregor Dam										
Bakery Project										
Landfill Site										
Tarring of Streets			1 100							
Cleanest Town		700	1 000							
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	39 265	41 269	19 149	20 876	29 722	29 722	21 365	19 911	23 206
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		75 699	85 906	77 816	94 706	110 089	110 089	102 381	106 525	117 238

## WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
<b>National Government:</b>		35 473	45 156	49 050	54 765	57 065	57 065	57 999	61 036	63 234
Local Government Equitable Share		33 363	41 769	45 172	51 280	51 280	51 280	53 158	55 865	57 518
Municipal Systems Improvement		463	970	605	800	414	414	109	934	967
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			266	0	400	400	400	-	-	-
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)				298		193	193	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		964	1 032	1 762		2 355	2 355	2 370	2 542	2 696
Social Development								-	-	-
Finance Management		683	889	1 166	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 500
EPWP Incentive					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)			230	48		139	139	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom Grant)					35	34	34	61	246	553
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		25 352	18 341	10 660	19 065	23 302	23 302	23 017	25 578	30 798
Library Services		814	797	4 603	4 611	4 424	4 424	5 158	5 498	9 878
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		72	82	187	187	187	187	172	-	-
Housing Consumer Education			4			173	173	-	-	-
Housing Emergency Grant			(19)					-	-	-
Housing		24 039	16 992	5 468	14 267	18 267	18 267	17 687	20 080	20 920
Training		378	408	403				-	-	-
Dept Water Affairs								-	-	-
CDW Operational Support		48				32	32	-	-	-
Thusong Centre Operational Support						219	219	-	-	-
Social Development			77					-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		114	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ID Document		48								
Route 62 projects			21							
PIMS										
Pre-paid Watermeters										
Ward Committees										
McGregor Dam										
Bakery Project		66	3							
Landfill Site										
Tarring of Streets			154							
Cleanest Town			76							
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		60 939	63 751	59 711	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	86 614	94 032
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
<b>National Government:</b>		17 889	10 957	15 792	18 876	19 580	19 580	18 148	19 911	23 206
Local Government Equitable Share								-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		439		261		386	386	781	-	-
Finance Management		399		298				-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership			1 902					-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		17 027	7 414	12 585	18 376	16 823	16 823	16 929	18 156	19 259
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		24	1 641	515	500	993	993	439	1 754	3 947
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)				2 132		1 377	1 377	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	4 529	483	2 000	6 443	6 443	6 917	-	-
Library Services				282	2 000	2 187	2 187	2 717	-	-
Public Works, Roads, Transport						1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Acceleration of Housing Delivery						1 300	1 300	3 700	-	-
Housing Consumer Education						116	116	-	-	-
Social Development			4 500					-	-	-
Housing				200	-	1 840	1 840	-	-	-
Housing Emergency Grant			29					-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities								500	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		911	1 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ID Document										
Route 62 projects										
PIMS										
Pre-paid Watermeters										
Ward Committees										
McGregor Dam										
Bakery Project										
Landfill Site										
Tarring of Streets		700	1 100							
Cleanest Town		211	671							
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		18 800	17 256	16 274	20 876	26 022	26 022	25 065	19 911	23 206
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		79 739	81 007	75 985	94 706	106 389	106 389	106 081	106 525	117 238

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 050	551	344	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		34 974	44 396	48 992	54 765	57 065	57 065	57 999	61 036	63 234
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>35 473</b>	<b>44 603</b>	<b>49 050</b>	<b>54 765</b>	<b>57 065</b>	<b>57 065</b>	<b>57 999</b>	<b>61 036</b>	<b>63 234</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		551	344	286	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		433	(9 263)	3 341	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		15 655	31 498	9 472	19 065	23 302	23 302	23 017	25 578	30 798
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>25 352</b>	<b>18 893</b>	<b>10 660</b>	<b>19 065</b>	<b>23 302</b>	<b>23 302</b>	<b>23 017</b>	<b>25 578</b>	<b>30 798</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(9 263)	3 341	2 153	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		369	587	316	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		332	(17)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>114</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		587	316	316	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>60 939</b>	<b>63 751</b>	<b>59 711</b>	<b>73 830</b>	<b>80 367</b>	<b>80 367</b>	<b>81 016</b>	<b>86 614</b>	<b>94 032</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>(8 125)</b>	<b>4 001</b>	<b>2 755</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(962)	3 250	2 662	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		22 101	10 369	14 564	18 876	19 580	19 580	18 148	19 911	23 206
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>17 889</b>	<b>10 957</b>	<b>15 792</b>	<b>18 876</b>	<b>19 580</b>	<b>19 580</b>	<b>18 148</b>	<b>19 911</b>	<b>23 206</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 250	2 662	1 435	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 103	4 090	1 196	–	–	–	3 700	–	–
Current year receipts		1 987	1 635	1 383	2 000	10 143	10 143	3 217	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>4 529</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>6 443</b>	<b>6 443</b>	<b>6 917</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 090	1 196	2 096	–	3 700	3 700	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		415	204	704	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		700	2 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>911</b>	<b>1 771</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		204	704	704	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>18 800</b>	<b>17 256</b>	<b>16 274</b>	<b>20 876</b>	<b>26 022</b>	<b>26 022</b>	<b>25 065</b>	<b>19 911</b>	<b>23 206</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>7 544</b>	<b>4 562</b>	<b>4 235</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 700</b>	<b>3 700</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>79 739</b>	<b>81 007</b>	<b>75 985</b>	<b>94 706</b>	<b>106 389</b>	<b>106 389</b>	<b>106 081</b>	<b>106 525</b>	<b>117 238</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>(581)</b>	<b>8 563</b>	<b>6 989</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 700</b>	<b>3 700</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>Charity</i>	4		-	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>	5									
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>	4									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>	5									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	74	82	82	82	87	91	96

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 170	3 344							
Pension and UIF Contributions		349	354	626	349	349	349			
Medical Aid Contributions		72	67	46	84	84	84	22	24	26
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 100	1 170	1 208	1 297	1 297	1 297	653	699	748
Cellphone Allowance		244	259	4 535				364	390	418
Housing Allowances		51	52	5						
Other benefits and allowances		9	17		5 556	5 556	5 556	6 928	7 413	7 932
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>4 995</b>	<b>5 263</b>	<b>6 420</b>	<b>7 285</b>	<b>7 285</b>	<b>7 285</b>	<b>7 967</b>	<b>8 525</b>	<b>9 122</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>5.4%</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 461	2 832	2 821	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 472	4 785	5 120
Pension and UIF Contributions		469	677	658	727	727	727	805	861	922
Medical Aid Contributions		116			222	222	222	195	208	223
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		350	592	535	633	633	633	591	632	677
Motor Vehicle Allowance		696	658	602	859	859	859	754	807	863
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3	57			104	104	104	103	110	118
Other benefits and allowances	3	150	483	575	376	376	376	216	231	248
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>4 299</b>	<b>5 243</b>	<b>5 191</b>	<b>6 961</b>	<b>6 961</b>	<b>6 961</b>	<b>7 135</b>	<b>7 635</b>	<b>8 169</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>22.0%</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>34.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		56 273	61 163	64 121	76 384	73 071	73 071	79 153	84 697	90 629
Pension and UIF Contributions		13 079	14 870	15 500	12 474	12 561	12 561	14 947	15 979	17 081
Medical Aid Contributions					7 817	7 109	7 109	2 202	2 357	2 522
Overtime		4 128	4 142	5 003	3 161	4 964	4 964	3 219	3 448	3 693
Performance Bonus		5 274	5 437	5 646	6 369	6 364	6 364	6 704	7 174	7 679
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 582			6 202	4 985	4 985	9 832	10 519	11 339
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3	542	532	549	787	598	598	586	628	673
Other benefits and allowances	3	359	7 578	8 154	1 205	4 274	4 274	155	167	179
Payments in lieu of leave	3	1 000	457	2 126	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 996	3 852	3 101
Long service awards		160	496	618	666	671	671	692	701	785
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 170	1 413	1 822	1 948	2 320	2 320	2 108	2 297	2 516
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>88 567</b>	<b>96 087</b>	<b>103 537</b>	<b>118 368</b>	<b>118 271</b>	<b>118 271</b>	<b>121 595</b>	<b>131 817</b>	<b>140 196</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8.5%</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>(0.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>97 861</b>	<b>106 592</b>	<b>115 149</b>	<b>132 614</b>	<b>132 518</b>	<b>132 518</b>	<b>136 697</b>	<b>147 977</b>	<b>157 488</b>
			<b>8.9%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>(0.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>97 861</b>	<b>106 592</b>	<b>115 149</b>	<b>132 614</b>	<b>132 518</b>	<b>132 518</b>	<b>136 697</b>	<b>147 977</b>	<b>157 488</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8.9%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>(0.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>92 866</b>	<b>101 329</b>	<b>108 729</b>	<b>125 329</b>	<b>125 232</b>	<b>125 232</b>	<b>128 730</b>	<b>139 452</b>	<b>148 366</b>

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4				578 960			578 960
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor					718 340			718 340
Deputy Executive Mayor					578 950			578 950
Executive Committee				11 200	2 165 280			2 176 480
Total for all other councillors				11 200	3 903 500			3 914 700
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	-	22 400	7 945 030			7 967 430
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			981 820	204 610	116 590	117 280		1 420 300
Chief Finance Officer			601 370	144 970	334 630	97 290		1 178 260
Director: Corporate Services			722 050	166 690	192 230	97 290		1 178 260
Director: Strategy & Social Development			684 200	143 200	171 780	90 900		1 090 080
Director: Service Integration			673 140	165 740	242 090	97 290		1 178 260
Director: Engineering Services			809 330	174 300	15 550	90 900		1 090 080
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	4 471 910	999 510	1 072 870	590 950		7 135 240
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	4 471 910	1 021 910	9 017 900	590 950		15 102 670

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)						23	7	15	23	7	15
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5									
Other Managers		3	5	–	5	6	2	4	6	2	4
Professionals		7	20	20	–	39	28	2	39	28	2
Finance			–	–	–	91	51	2	91	51	2
Spatial/town planning						9	8		9	8	
Information Technology						8	3		8	3	
Roads						1	1		1	1	
Electricity						6	5		6	5	
Water						5	4		5	4	
Sanitation						4	4		4	4	
Refuse											
Other						58	26	2	58	26	2
Technicians			74	74	–	35	21	1	35	21	1
Finance						4	3		4	3	
Spatial/town planning						1	1		1	1	
Information Technology						3	3		3	3	
Roads						–	–		–	–	
Electricity						10	7		10	7	
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other			74	74		17	7	1	17	7	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			573	573	–	130	103	15	130	103	15
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades						189	158	1	189	158	1
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations						330	292	1	330	292	1
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	672	667	5	843	662	41	843	662	41
% increase						25.4%	(0.7%)	720.0%	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10				3	3		3	3	



WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		25 293	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	32 426	34 177	36 023
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		23 430	26 033	23 430	23 430	15 620	15 620	39 049	39 049	15 620	15 620	15 620	7 810	260 328	279 852	300 841
Service charges - water revenue		1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	5 128	5 128	5 128	5 128	1 709	1 709	1 709	34 190	36 241	38 416
Service charges - sanitation revenue		976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	11 707	12 409	13 153
Service charges - refuse revenue		817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	9 810	10 398	11 022
Service charges - other													–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	1 810	1 908	2 011
Interest earned - external investments		351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	4 214	4 214	4 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1 711	1 803	1 900
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines		130	130	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	130	130	130	2 168	1 870	1 925
Licences and permits		118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1 415	1 491	1 572
Agency services		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 265	1 333	1 405
Transfers recognised - operational		–	–	20 254	–	–	20 254	–	–	20 254	–	–	20 254	81 016	86 614	94 032
Other revenue		1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	14 202	14 626	15 416
Gains on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>54 406</b>	<b>32 365</b>	<b>50 103</b>	<b>29 849</b>	<b>22 039</b>	<b>45 712</b>	<b>48 887</b>	<b>48 887</b>	<b>45 712</b>	<b>21 952</b>	<b>21 952</b>	<b>34 396</b>	<b>456 260</b>	<b>486 939</b>	<b>521 932</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	128 730	139 452	148 366
Remuneration of councillors		664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	7 967	8 525	9 122
Debt impairment		660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	7 924	8 352	8 803
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	17 367	19 984	19 451
Finance charges		–	–	1 674	–	–	1 674	–	–	1 674	–	–	1 674	6 698	6 723	6 783
Bulk purchases		10 073	10 073	10 073	10 073	30 218	30 218	30 218	30 218	10 073	10 073	10 073	10 073	201 455	217 571	234 977
Other materials													–	–	–	–
Contracted services		182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	2 189	2 307	2 431
Transfers and grants						87							–	87	91	96
Other expenditure		6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	83 597	83 113	87 334
Loss on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>30 721</b>	<b>30 721</b>	<b>32 395</b>	<b>30 721</b>	<b>50 953</b>	<b>52 540</b>	<b>50 866</b>	<b>50 866</b>	<b>32 395</b>	<b>30 721</b>	<b>30 721</b>	<b>32 395</b>	<b>456 013</b>	<b>486 119</b>	<b>517 363</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>23 686</b>	<b>1 645</b>	<b>17 708</b>	<b>(872)</b>	<b>(28 914)</b>	<b>(6 829)</b>	<b>(1 979)</b>	<b>(1 979)</b>	<b>13 317</b>	<b>(8 768)</b>	<b>(8 768)</b>	<b>2 001</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>4 569</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	266	–	–	266	–	–	266	–	–	266	1 065	(1 089)	(4 794)
Contributions recognised - capital													–	–	–	–
Contributed assets													–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>23 686</b>	<b>1 645</b>	<b>17 974</b>	<b>(872)</b>	<b>(28 914)</b>	<b>(6 562)</b>	<b>(1 979)</b>	<b>(1 979)</b>	<b>13 583</b>	<b>(8 768)</b>	<b>(8 768)</b>	<b>2 268</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(225)</b>
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>23 686</b>	<b>1 645</b>	<b>17 974</b>	<b>(872)</b>	<b>(28 914)</b>	<b>(6 562)</b>	<b>(1 979)</b>	<b>(1 979)</b>	<b>13 583</b>	<b>(8 768)</b>	<b>(8 768)</b>	<b>2 268</b>	<b>1 312</b>	<b>(269)</b>	<b>(225)</b>

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		25 936	1 292	8 912	1 292	1 292	8 912	1 292	1 292	8 912	1 292	1 292	8 912	70 630	75 026	78 058
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	226	238	251
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		27	27	284	27	27	284	27	27	284	27	27	914	1 983	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		452	452	1 858	539	539	1 858	539	539	1 858	452	452	4 491	14 030	11 441	16 096
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		317	317	4 784	317	317	4 784	317	317	4 784	317	317	8 805	25 696	24 095	25 152
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		27 654	30 258	34 512	27 654	19 845	30 121	46 693	46 693	30 121	19 845	19 845	35 521	368 761	396 050	425 581
Total Revenue by Vote		54 406	32 365	50 369	29 849	22 039	45 978	48 887	48 887	45 978	21 952	21 952	58 663	481 325	506 849	545 138
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		1 543	1 543	1 638	1 543	1 543	1 638	1 543	1 543	1 638	1 543	1 543	1 638	18 899	20 317	21 506
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		2 206	2 206	2 225	2 206	2 206	2 225	2 206	2 206	2 225	2 206	2 206	2 225	26 544	28 386	30 156
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		1 933	1 933	1 974	1 933	1 933	1 974	1 933	1 933	1 974	1 933	1 933	1 974	23 362	18 401	19 345
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 920	2 920	3 137	2 920	2 920	3 137	2 920	2 920	3 137	2 920	2 920	3 137	35 906	39 049	40 819
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		3 796	3 796	3 949	3 796	3 883	3 949	3 796	3 796	3 949	3 796	3 796	3 949	46 252	50 729	53 374
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		18 322	18 322	19 473	18 322	38 468	39 618	38 468	38 468	19 473	18 322	18 322	19 473	305 051	329 237	352 163
Total Expenditure by Vote		30 721	30 721	32 395	30 721	50 953	52 540	50 866	50 866	32 395	30 721	30 721	32 395	456 013	486 119	517 363
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		23 686	1 645	17 974	(872)	(28 914)	(6 562)	(1 979)	(1 979)	13 583	(8 768)	(8 768)	26 268	25 312	20 731	27 775
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	23 686	1 645	17 974	(872)	(28 914)	(6 562)	(1 979)	(1 979)	13 583	(8 768)	(8 768)	26 268	25 312	20 731	27 775

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	73 019	76 378	79 483
Executive and council		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	551	238	251
Budget and treasury office		5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	70 630	75 026	78 058
Corporate services		153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	1 838	1 114	1 175
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	37 037	32 831	38 397
Community and social services		735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	735	8 816	6 490	10 924
Sport and recreation		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	690	200	211
Public safety		412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	4 943	4 795	5 008
Housing		1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	22 587	21 345	22 254
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	3 295	2 238	2 359
Planning and development		239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	2 864	1 965	2 071
Road transport		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	201	31	33
Environmental protection		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	230	242	255
<i>Trading services</i>		29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	47 094	367 975	395 402	424 899
Electricity		22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	269 252	290 721	314 601
Water		4 532	4 532	4 532	4 532	4 532	4 532	4 532	4 532	4 532	4 532	4 532	4 532	54 383	40 195	53 011
Waste water management		2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	26 416	29 446	26 021
Waste management													17 924	17 924	35 040	31 265
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>		38 617	38 617	38 617	38 617	38 617	38 617	38 617	38 617	38 617	38 617	38 617	56 540	481 325	506 849	545 138
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		6 053	6 053	6 053	6 053	6 053	6 053	6 053	6 053	6 053	6 053	6 053	6 053	72 635	78 008	82 478
Executive and council		2 742	2 742	2 742	2 742	2 742	2 742	2 742	2 742	2 742	2 742	2 742	2 742	32 902	35 261	37 429
Budget and treasury office		1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	18 899	20 317	21 506
Corporate services		1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	20 834	22 430	23 543
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5 289	5 289	5 289	5 289	5 289	5 289	5 289	5 289	5 289	5 289	5 289	5 289	63 466	64 106	67 389
Community and social services		1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 843	22 117	18 369	19 179
Sport and recreation		270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	3 238	3 368	3 550
Public safety		1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	16 567	17 941	19 022
Housing		1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	21 543	24 428	25 638
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	3 073	36 878	38 450	40 255
Planning and development		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	6 996	6 461	6 852
Road transport		1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	16 306	17 511	18 178
Environmental protection		1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	1 131	13 576	14 478	15 225
<i>Trading services</i>		23 586	23 586	23 586	23 586	23 586	23 586	23 586	23 586	23 586	23 586	23 586	23 586	283 034	305 554	327 241
Electricity		18 868	18 868	18 868	18 868	18 868	18 868	18 868	18 868	18 868	18 868	18 868	18 868	226 417	244 487	263 262
Water		2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	28 964	31 090	32 845
Waste water management		789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	9 464	9 900	10 153
Waste management		1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	18 188	20 077	20 981
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>		38 001	38 001	38 001	38 001	38 001	38 001	38 001	38 001	38 001	38 001	38 001	38 001	456 013	486 119	517 363
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	18 539	25 312	20 731	27 775
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	18 539	25 312	20 731	27 775

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1												-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - FINANCE													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - FINANCE													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-	300	-	300	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	530	-	-	530	-	-	795	-	795	-	2 650	1 200	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	1 033	-	-	1 033	-	-	1 550	-	1 550	-	5 166	1 194	770
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		-	-	1 467	-	-	1 467	-	-	2 201	-	2 201	-	7 335	4 000	4 000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	7 488	-	-	7 488	-	-	11 232	-	11 232	-	37 439	49 843	41 015
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	10 718	-	-	10 718	-	-	16 077	-	16 077	-	53 590	57 237	46 785
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	10 718	-	-	10 718	-	-	16 077	-	16 077	-	53 590	57 237	46 785

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	1 042	-	-	1 042	-	-	1 563	-	1 563	-	5 210	1 710	1 000
Executive and council		-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-	300	-	300	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Budget and treasury office																
Corporate services		-	-	842	-	-	842	-	-	1 263	-	1 263	-	4 210	710	-
Community and public safety		-	-	1 939	-	-	1 939	-	-	2 909	-	2 909	-	9 696	5 194	7 770
Community and social services		-	-	595	-	-	595	-	-	893	-	893	-	2 976	694	770
Sport and recreation		-	-	198	-	-	198	-	-	297	-	297	-	990	-	-
Public safety		-	-	6	-	-	6	-	-	9	-	9	-	30	500	3 000
Housing		-	-	1 140	-	-	1 140	-	-	1 710	-	1 710	-	5 700	4 000	4 000
Health														-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	1 149	-	-	1 149	-	-	1 724	-	1 724	-	5 745	5 820	-
Planning and development		-	-	120	-	-	120	-	-	180	-	180	-	600	600	-
Road transport		-	-	900	-	-	900	-	-	1 350	-	1 350	-	4 500	5 220	-
Environmental protection		-	-	129	-	-	129	-	-	194	-	194	-	645	-	-
Trading services		-	-	6 588	-	-	6 588	-	-	9 882	-	9 882	-	32 939	44 513	38 015
Electricity		-	-	1 606	-	-	1 606	-	-	2 408	-	2 408	-	8 028	17 115	11 620
Water		-	-	3 287	-	-	3 287	-	-	4 931	-	4 931	-	16 436	3 900	12 506
Waste water management		-	-	689	-	-	689	-	-	1 034	-	1 034	-	3 445	6 585	-
Waste management		-	-	1 006	-	-	1 006	-	-	1 509	-	1 509	-	5 030	16 913	13 889
Other														-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	-	-	10 718	-	-	10 718	-	-	16 077	-	16 077	-	53 590	57 237	46 785

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	24 320	44	279	292	(3)	0	(0)	0	(0)	0	(0)	4 251	29 184	30 760	32 421
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	234 295	251 867	270 757
Service charges - water revenue	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	30 771	32 617	34 574
Service charges - sanitation revenue	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	11 706	12 409	13 153
Service charges - refuse revenue	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	8 829	9 359	9 920
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1 629	1 717	1 810
Interest earned - external investments	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	4 214	4 214	4 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1 540	1 623	1 710
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines												1 951	1 951	1 683	1 732
Licences and permits												–	–	–	–
Agency services												–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operational	20 254		20 254		20 254				20 254			–	81 016	86 614	94 032
Other revenue												–	–	–	–
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>68 989</b>	<b>24 460</b>	<b>44 948</b>	<b>24 708</b>	<b>44 667</b>	<b>24 415</b>	<b>24 415</b>	<b>24 415</b>	<b>44 669</b>	<b>24 415</b>	<b>24 415</b>	<b>30 617</b>	<b>405 134</b>	<b>432 863</b>	<b>464 324</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	5 341		5 341		5 341				5 341			–	21 365	19 911	23 206
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets												–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												–	–	–	–
Short term loans												–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	2 163	500	500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>74 511</b>	<b>24 640</b>	<b>50 470</b>	<b>24 888</b>	<b>50 188</b>	<b>24 596</b>	<b>24 596</b>	<b>24 596</b>	<b>50 191</b>	<b>24 596</b>	<b>24 596</b>	<b>30 797</b>	<b>428 662</b>	<b>453 273</b>	<b>488 030</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	10 727	128 730	139 452	148 366
Remuneration of councillors	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	7 967	8 525	9 122
Finance charges	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	6 698	6 723	6 783
Bulk purchases - Electricity	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	201 455	217 571	234 977
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–											–	–	–	–
Other materials	–											–	–	–	–
Contracted services	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	2 189	2 307	2 431
Transfers and grants - other municipalities					–							–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other					87							–	87	91	96
Other expenditure	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	83 597	83 113	87 334
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>35 973</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>430 722</b>	<b>457 783</b>	<b>489 110</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	–	–	10 718	–	–	10 718	–	–	16 077	–	16 077	–	53 590	57 237	46 785
Repayment of borrowing	–		790			790			790			790	3 160	3 196	3 372
Other Cash Flows/Payments												(65 310)	(65 310)	(66 143)	(52 337)
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>47 394</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>35 973</b>	<b>47 394</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>52 753</b>	<b>35 886</b>	<b>51 963</b>	<b>(28 634)</b>	<b>422 162</b>	<b>452 073</b>	<b>486 930</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>38 624</b>	<b>(11 247)</b>	<b>3 076</b>	<b>(10 999)</b>	<b>14 215</b>	<b>(22 799)</b>	<b>(11 291)</b>	<b>(11 291)</b>	<b>(2 562)</b>	<b>(11 291)</b>	<b>(27 368)</b>	<b>59 431</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 100</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	87 561	126 185	114 939	118 014	107 016	121 231	98 432	87 141	75 851	73 288	61 997	34 630	87 561	94 061	95 261
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	126 185	114 939	118 014	107 016	121 231	98 432	87 141	75 851	73 288	61 997	34 630	94 061	94 061	95 261	96 361

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		58 575	30 631	15 901	18 453	22 527	22 527	5 205	10 250	19 706
Infrastructure - Road transport		5 064	6 760	2 393	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		5 064	6 760	2 393		1 000	1 000			
Storm water						–				
Infrastructure - Electricity		17 545	9 695	3 107	4 970	5 985	5 985	1 605	3 750	5 200
Generation					300	300	300	1 030	1 750	700
Transmission & Reticulation		17 545	9 695	2 841	4 290	5 248	5 248	500	2 000	4 500
Street Lighting				266	380	437	437	75	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		21 121	11 725	3 559	4 890	6 313	6 313	–	–	10 506
Dams & Reservoirs					700	700	700	–	–	10 506
Water purification		21 121	11 725	3 559	1 717	3 139	3 139			
Reticulation					2 474	2 474	2 474			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 589	575	2 751	–	–	–	350	2 000	–
Reticulation						–		–	2 000	–
Sewerage purification		5 589	575	2 751		–		350	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		9 257	1 875	4 091	8 593	9 228	9 228	3 250	4 500	4 000
Waste Management		1 268	886	3 750	4 537	3 871	3 871	1 000	–	–
Transportation						–	–		500	
Gas						–	–			
Other		7 989	989	341	4 056	5 358	5 358	2 250	4 000	4 000
<b>Community</b>		2 948	7 310	6 843	3 195	4 811	4 811	4 120	600	900
Parks & gardens		18	254	84		–	–			
Sportsfields & stadia		235	1 540		530	530	530	990	–	–
Swimming pools		7	7		20	–	–			
Community halls		2 099	411		95	–	–	30	–	–
Libraries		79	80	282	2 000	3 100	3 100	2 500	–	–
Recreational facilities			146	6 310		–	–			
Fire, safety & emergency					250	250	250	–	–	900
Security and policing						–	–			
Buses						–	–			
Clinics						–	–			
Museums & Art Galleries						–	–			
Cemeteries		275	353		300	251	251			
Social rental housing						–	–			
Other		234	4 518	167		680	680	600	600	–
<b>Heritage assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other										
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
<b>Other assets</b>		5 350	4 389	10 119	6 300	7 153	7 153	8 642	3 660	4 250
General vehicles		1 980		973	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–
Specialised vehicles		–	–	1 350	750	772	772	870	–	2 100
Plant & equipment		415	1 177	1 312		45	45	2 902	2 650	2 150
Computers - hardware/equipment		952	512		1 600	1 360	1 360	1 350	600	–
Furniture and other office equipment		583	433	2 363	1 500	1 691	1 691	30		

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	58 575	30 631	15 901	18 453	22 527	22 527	5 205	10 250	19 706	
Infrastructure - Road transport		5 064	6 760	2 393	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		5 064	6 760	2 393		1 000	1 000				
Storm water						–					
Infrastructure - Electricity		17 545	9 695	3 107	4 970	5 985	5 985	1 605	3 750	5 200	
Generation					300	300	300	1 030	1 750	700	
Transmission & Reticulation		17 545	9 695	2 841	4 290	5 248	5 248	500	2 000	4 500	
Street Lighting				266	380	437	437	75	–	–	
Infrastructure - Water		21 121	11 725	3 559	4 890	6 313	6 313	–	–	10 506	
Dams & Reservoirs					700	700	700	–	–	10 506	
Water purification		21 121	11 725	3 559	1 717	3 139	3 139				
Reticulation					2 474	2 474	2 474				
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 589	575	2 751	–	–	–	350	2 000	–	
Reticulation						–		–	2 000	–	
Sewerage purification		5 589	575	2 751		–		350	–	–	
Infrastructure - Other		9 257	1 875	4 091	8 593	9 228	9 228	3 250	4 500	4 000	
Waste Management		1 268	886	3 750	4 537	3 871	3 871	1 000	–	–	
Transportation						–	–		500		
Gas						–	–				
Other		3	7 989	989	341	4 056	5 358	5 358	2 250	4 000	4 000
Community			2 948	7 310	6 843	3 195	4 811	4 811	4 120	600	900
Parks & gardens		7	18	254	84		–	–			
Sportsfields & stadia			235	1 540		530	530	530	990	–	–
Swimming pools			7	7		20	–	–			
Community halls			2 099	411		95	–	–	30	–	–
Libraries			79	80	282	2 000	3 100	3 100	2 500	–	–
Recreational facilities				146	6 310		–	–			
Fire, safety & emergency						250	250	250	–	–	900
Security and policing						–	–				
Buses						–	–				
Clinics						–	–				
Museums & Art Galleries						–	–				
Cemeteries	275		353		300	251	251				
Social rental housing						–	–				
Other	8		234	4 518	167		680	680	600	600	–
Heritage assets	9		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings											
Other											
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets	10	5 350	4 389	10 119	6 300	7 153	7 153	8 642	3 660	4 250	
General vehicles		1 980		973	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	
Specialised vehicles		–	–	1 350	750	772	772	870	–	2 100	
Plant & equipment		415	1 177	1 312		45	45	2 902	2 650	2 150	
Computers - hardware/equipment		952	512		1 600	1 360	1 360	1 350	600	–	
Furniture and other office equipment		583	433	2 363	1 500	1 691	1 691	300	–	–	
Abattoirs						–	–				
Markets						–	–				
Civic Land and Buildings				1 005		–	–				
Other Buildings		1 016	2 258			–	–	720	410	–	
Other Land		152				162	162	1 500	–	–	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)						–	–				
Other		253	9	3 116	1 450	2 124	2 124				
Agricultural assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
List sub-class											
Biological assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
List sub-class											
Intangibles		323	497	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Computers - software & programming		323	497								
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	67 197	42 827	32 862	27 948	34 491	34 491	17 967	14 510	24 856	
Specialised vehicles		–	–	1 350	750	772	772	870	–	2 100	
Refuse				1 350	750	772	772	870	–	–	
Fire								–	–	2 100	
Conservancy											
Ambulances											



WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class:

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2 3 7 8 9 10	-	-	4 034	21 174	23 200	23 200	33 954	40 383	20 989	
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	2 532	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 500	5 220	-	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges				2 532	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 500	4 500	-	
Storm water						-		-	720	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	780	3 095	2 944	2 944	6 223	10 565	6 250	
Generation						-		1 590	1 300	1 500	
Transmission & Reticulation				679	2 855	2 754	2 754	4 363	9 005	4 550	
Street Lighting				101	240	190	190	270	260	200	
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	722	4 430	6 607	6 607	20 136	3 900	2 000	
Dams & Reservoirs						2 677	2 677	5 720	3 900	2 000	
Water purification				722	4 430	3 930	3 930				
Reticulation						-		14 416	-	-	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	10 649	10 649	10 649	3 095	4 585	-	
Reticulation						-		230	-	-	
Sewerage purification					10 649	10 649	10 649	2 865	4 585	-	
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 113	12 739	
Waste Management								-	16 113	12 739	
Transportation		2									
Gas											
Other		3									
Community			-	-	717	590	711	711	619	694	770
Parks & gardens					111		-	-	360	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia						330	149	149			
Swimming pools							-	-			
Community halls					196	260	260	260	259	694	770
Libraries					94		187	187			
Recreational facilities							95	95			
Fire, safety & emergency											
Security and policing											
Buses		7									
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries											
Social rental housing	8										
Other				317		20	20				
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings											
Other	9										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets		-	-	1 050	-	386	386	1 050	1 650	170	
General vehicles											
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment						-	-	350	1 650	170	
Computers - hardware/equipment						386	386	700	-	-	
Furniture and other office equipment				851							
Abattoirs											
Markets											
Civic Land and Buildings											
Other Buildings				144							
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other				55							
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class											
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class											
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming											
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	5 801	21 764	24 297	24 297	35 623	42 727	21 929	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse											
Fire											
Conservancy											
Ambulances											
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	15.0%	43.8%	41.3%	41.3%	66.5%	74.6%	46.9%	
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	26.0%	130.5%	114.9%	114.9%	205.1%	213.8%	112.7%	

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	3 383	4 912	5 486	4 282	5 385	5 385	5 762	6 073	6 401	
Infrastructure - Road transport		772	1 431	2 030	1 476	1 598	1 598	1 709	1 802	1 899	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		772	1 431	2 030	1 476	1 598	1 598	1 709	1 802	1 899	
Storm water						-					
Infrastructure - Electricity		859	1 670	977	600	1 697	1 697	1 816	1 914	2 017	
Generation						-					
Transmission & Reticulation		722	1 546	736	350	1 467	1 467	1 570	1 654	1 744	
Street Lighting		137	124	241	250	230	230	246	259	273	
Infrastructure - Water		1 091	1 179	1 665	1 586	1 525	1 525	1 632	1 720	1 813	
Dams & Reservoirs		342	15	42	68	68	68	73	77	81	
Water purification		163	291	218	211	211	211	226	238	251	
Reticulation		586	874	1 405	1 307	1 246	1 246	1 333	1 405	1 481	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		661	632	813	620	565	565	605	637	672	
Reticulation		570	483	527	400	355	355	380	400	422	
Sewerage purification		91	148	286	220	210	210	225	237	250	
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management											
Transportation		2									
Gas											
Other		3									
Community			712	375	1 338	567	563	563	602	635	669
Parks & gardens			216	178	171	229	225	225	241	254	267
Sportsfields & stadia											
Swimming pools			3	3	9	11	11	11	12	12	13
Community halls											
Libraries											
Recreational facilities											
Fire, safety & emergency			416	183	169	277	277	277	297	313	329
Security and policing											
Buses		7									
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries											
Social rental housing	8										
Other		77	11	989	50	50	50	54	56	59	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings											
Other	9										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets		4 911	4 861	5 037	4 826	5 247	5 247	5 614	5 918	6 238	
General vehicles		3 166	3 062	3 035	2 928	3 165	3 165	3 387	3 570	3 763	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment		594	661	673	794	815	815	872	919	969	
Computers - hardware/equipment		112	99	85	119	66	66	71	75	79	
Furniture and other office equipment		5	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Abattoirs											
Markets											
Civic Land and Buildings											
Other Buildings		688	923	1 243	984	1 169	1 169	1 251	1 318	1 390	
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other		346	116	1		31	31	33	35	37	
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class											
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class											
Intangibles		47	92	59	30	63	63	67	71	75	
Computers - software & programming		47	92	59	30	63	63	67	71	75	
Other (list sub-class)											

<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9 054</b>	<b>10 240</b>	<b>11 920</b>	<b>9 705</b>	<b>11 258</b>	<b>11 258</b>	<b>12 046</b>	<b>12 697</b>	<b>13 383</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.4%	2.5%	2.8%	1.8%	2.3%	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	2.3%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

Description		Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure			7 325	7 791	13 420	9 270	11 931	11 931	9 945	11 107	11 676	
Infrastructure - Road transport			2 602	2 730	3 099	2 710	3 488	3 488	3 352	3 744	4 036	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			2 602	2 730	3 099	2 710	3 488	3 488	3 352	3 744	4 036	
Storm water												
Infrastructure - Electricity			1 354	1 576	2 765	2 112	2 718	2 718	2 561	2 892	2 958	
Generation												
Transmission & Reticulation			1 354	1 576	2 765	2 112	2 718	2 718	2 561	2 892	2 958	
Street Lighting												
Infrastructure - Water			1 045	1 439	1 982	1 903	2 449	2 449	2 277	2 459	2 646	
Dams & Reservoirs												
Water purification			1 045	1 439	1 982	1 903	2 449	2 449	2 277	2 459	2 646	
Reticulation												
Infrastructure - Sanitation			833	891	967	961	1 237	1 237	1 035	1 111	1 190	
Reticulation												
Sewerage purification			833	891	967	961	1 237	1 237	1 035	1 111	1 190	
Infrastructure - Other			1 491	1 155	4 607	1 584	2 039	2 039	719	901	846	
Waste Management			554	909	4 487	421	542	542	578	749	761	
Transportation												
Gas												
Other			937	246	120	1 163	1 497	1 497	141	152	85	
Community			1 181	1 242	1 736	1 643	2 114	2 114	1 671	2 296	2 065	
Parks & gardens			178	199	215	198	255	255	146	137	124	
Sportsfields & stadia			308	332	631	316	406	406	474	883	665	
Swimming pools			111	112	121	110	142	142	148	160	162	
Community halls			95	120	199	199	256	256	227	231	175	
Libraries			134	150	159	145	186	186	166	162	171	
Recreational facilities			77	79	90	90	116	116	90	97	101	
Fire, safety & emergency			37	37	37	37	48	48	43	46	50	
Security and policing												
Buses												
Clinics			66	60	55	55	71	71	63	68	74	
Museums & Art Galleries			19	19	16	16	20	20	18	20	21	
Cemeteries			69	86	174	172	221	221	160	97	95	
Social rental housing												
Other			85	47	38	305	393	393	136	395	427	
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings												
Other												
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development												
Other												
Other assets			4 224	4 547	6 408	5 427	6 985	6 985	5 152	5 982	5 109	
General vehicles			1 087	1 139	1 784	1 399	1 801	1 801	1 605	1 877	1 712	
Specialised vehicles			307	307	420	317	408	408	362	478	499	
Plant & equipment			1 138	1 013	1 435	853	1 097	1 097	1 031	1 242	872	
Computers - hardware/equipment			618	707	880	728	937	937	521	509	469	
Furniture and other office equipment			121	563	659	463	595	595	673	798	759	
Abattoirs												
Markets												
Civic Land and Buildings												
Other Buildings			627	751	1 157	895	1 152	1 152	921	1 036	760	
Other Land												
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)												
Other			328	67	73	772	994	994	39	42	36	
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class												
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class												
Intangibles			258	573	719	341	123	123	600	600	600	
Computers - software & programming			258	573	719	341	123	123	600	600	600	
Other (list sub-class)												
Total Depreciation			1	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 153	21 153	17 367	19 984	19 451
Specialised vehicles				307	307	420	317	408	499	362	478	499
Refuse				307	307	420	317	408	499	362	478	499
Fire												
Conservancy												
Ambulances												

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b><u>Capital expenditure</u></b>	1							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 000	1 000	1 000				
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 650	1 200	–				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 166	1 194	770				
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		7 335	4 000	4 000				
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		37 439	49 843	41 015				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>53 590</b>	<b>57 237</b>	<b>46 785</b>	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Future operational costs by vote</u></b>	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE								
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION								
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Future revenue by source</u></b>	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>53 590</b>	<b>57 237</b>	<b>46 785</b>	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Year/Capital project	Municipal Year	Project description	Project number	GPR Class code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information		
										Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
Revised	4	Project description			5	3	3	5								
List of capital projects proposed by Municipal Year																
Corporate Services		Alterations / Upgrading Offices	7	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings			700	-	-		15,73.9	New		
Corporate Services		Building of Library / Requests	7	Yes	Community	Libraries			2 800	-	-			Renewal		
Corporate Services		Clothing Stores	10	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			140	-	-			Renewal		
Corporate Services		Equipment Plant / Fencing	7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			217	-	-		40	Renewal		
Corporate Services		Office Equipment	10	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			300	-	-			Renewal		
Corporate Services		Paper / Plot Bulk Mail	9	Yes	Community	Community halls			30	-	-		40	Renewal		
Corporate Services		Traffic/Bus/Van Vehicle Stop Off Point Terminals	7	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation			400	-	-		Various Wards	New		
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Ashton Town Hall	7	Yes	Community	Community halls			-	-	-		480	9	Renewal	
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Barnard Hall	7	Yes	Community	Community halls			150	-	-		9	Renewal		
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Hazy View Community Hall	7	Yes	Community	Community halls			259	-	-			Renewal		
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Montego Community Hall	7	Yes	Community	Community halls			-	-	-		200	7	Renewal	
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Neatness Community Hall	7	Yes	Community	Community halls			340	-	-			Renewal		
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Yellow Door	7	Yes	Community	Community halls			-	-	-		90	10	Renewal	
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Zwart Community Hall	7	Yes	Community	Community halls			10	-	-		10	Renewal		
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Zwart Community Hall	7	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			1 000	-	-			Initiation	New	
Engineering Services		Acquisition of Fire Fighting Vehicle	5	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Fire			-	-	-		2 100	Various Wards	New	
Engineering Services		Acquisition of Land Driveway	6	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land			1 000	-	-			Renewal		
Engineering Services		Acquisition of Wharfe Box	6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			700	600	-		63	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Build vehicle storage block/safety	5	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings			300	-	-		1,133.5, 5, 5, 11	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Building of extra store for trucks at mechanical workshop	5	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	-	-		110	-	Renewal	
Engineering Services		Construction of Fire Facility - Robertson	5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			1 000	-	-		900	12, 2, 5	Renewal	
Engineering Services		Development of Bulkhead Near Landfill Site	6	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Road Management			1 000	-	-			Various Wards	New	
Engineering Services		Electrical services for new plot developments Near Industrial	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation			1 100	1 100	-		1, 2, 3	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Electrification Line Cost Recovery Dept of Energy	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution			2 000	4 000	-		Various Wards	New		
Engineering Services		Exchange C/L, Lamps, Initial Capital Revenues, Solar Geyser	3	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	-	-		170	40	Renewal	
Engineering Services		High Mast Lightings	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			400	400	-		9, 10, 4, 8	Renewal		
Engineering Services		High Mast Lightings & Geyser (Open space behind informal houses)	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution			-	-	-		200	2	Renewal	
Engineering Services		Install 11 KV Capacitors	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution			-	-	-		100	40	Renewal	
Engineering Services		Install 11 KV Primary feeder and substation Robertson North and Easton 3	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution			1 000	2 000	-		2, 3	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Install 11 KV Primary Feeder and Substation Northwood, Off 3, Robertson	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution			1 000	800	-		2 400	5	Renewal	
Engineering Services		Install 11 KV substation and line to Elanias	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution			200	-	-			7, 11, 12	Renewal	
Engineering Services		Install High mast lighting, Topsy Valley, Bornemans	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution			300	-	-			1	Renewal	
Engineering Services		Install High mast lighting, Mosses, Robertson	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution			300	-	-			1	Renewal	
Engineering Services		Install High mast lighting, Zwart, Ashton	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution			400	-	-			10	Renewal	
Engineering Services		Install new Street Lights both Street, Montego	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution			-	-	-		10	11	Renewal	
Engineering Services		Install village repair workshop	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Road Management			16 113	12 700	-		Various Wards	New		
Engineering Services		Install Village Repair Workshop	3	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			200	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Install Village Repair Workshop	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			600	600	-		10 000	11	Renewal	
Engineering Services		New Street Lights Northwood / Venterburg	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			600	600	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Purchase of 4 new motor vehicles (Municipal Year)	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Plant & equipment			-	-	-		1 100	40	Renewal	
Engineering Services		Purchase of compact truck	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Plant & equipment			70	-	-		9	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Purchase of 10000 Purchase of 10000	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			2 000	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Purchase of compact truck	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Specialised vehicles - Police			870	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Purchasing 10000 Purchase of 10000	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Plant & equipment			200	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replace 11 KV Oil insulated Switchgear	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution			180	-	-		1, 2, 3, 4, 5	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replace 11 KV Switchgear	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution			120	-	-		10	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replace 4000 kg Truck	3	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	-	-		1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 4, 8	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replace substation transformer, Geyser and Line Clearance	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution			229	300	-		16, 17, 11	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replace substation transformer, Geyser and Line Clearance	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			200	-	-		5	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replace substation transformer, Geyser and Line Clearance	3	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replace substation transformer, Geyser and Line Clearance	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			1 000	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replace substation transformer, Geyser and Line Clearance	3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			110	-	-		9, 10	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement and Repair, Robertson	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation			1 000	1 000	-		100	40	Renewal	
Engineering Services		Replacement and Repair, Robertson	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation			100	100	200		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			100	-	-		4, 8	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			100	-	-		300	120	7, 11, 12	Renewal
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Relocation			100	-	-		40	Renewal		
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical equipment and fire alarm station in Bornemans	2	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity											

**WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s**

[illegible]